If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID? When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or garmantr@dot.il.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required
 - by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

Proposal Submitted By

Name

Address

City

Letting June 16, 2006

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 91347 VERMILION County Section 02-03132-00-BR Route TR 96 Project BROS-183(89) District 5 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

Checked by (Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

F

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit</u> Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of ______

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 91347 VERMILION County Section 02-03132-00-BR Project BROS-183(89) Route TR 96 District 5 Construction Funds

Remove existing bridge and replace with a single span precast, prestressed concrete deck beam bridge supported on steel H-piles, earthwork and incidental work to complete the structure carrying TR 96 over Dillon Branch 2 miles southeast of Sidell.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

BD 353A (Rev. 12/2005)

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

			Proposal				Proposal
	Amount of	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>	<u>An</u>	nount c	of Bid	<u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2.000.000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100.000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000		\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	, ,
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is ______\$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

6. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination	n Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

	1.000	EACH	EXIST STRUCT	0100100 R
	00		BASE CSE B 8	000
	7.00	FOO	IMETER EROS B	00400 P
I	8.000	i Ö i	P DITCH CHECKS	00300 T.
1	00	L Ū I	EROS CONTR	00250
	0.290		CH METHOD 2	0115 M
	0.290		DING CL 2	00200 S
	.000	YD	NISHED EXCAV	00800 F
i	8.000	ť	AVATION	00100 E
1 1 1	0.200	CRE	REMOV ACRES	00500 T
1 1 1	1,000		TION LAYOUT	13798 C
	.000		LOW STR MATERIA	05977 C
 	8.000		SURF TREAT A-3	05699 B
1	6.400		CRETE CUT-OFF WAL	104566 C
- 11	.000		DRIPRAP	00456
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER
PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE	BROS	ON NUMBER	CODE DIST SECTI 183 05 02-03132-00-BR	COUNTY NAME VERMILION
N ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 1 RUN DATE - 05/05/06 RUN TIME - 183236	: TRANSPORTATION PRICES 2 - 91347	DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF P NTRACT NUMBER	C-95-333-05 0207-0000 CO	STATE JOB #- PPS NBR - 5-1

TOTAL \$				
	1.000 X	L SUM	LIZATION	
	-~-		NAME PLATES	1500100
	10.000 X	EACH	METAL SHOES	04600
	2.000 X	EACH	PILE ST HP10X42	03
	000 X		DRIVE STL PILE	1202700
	390.000 X	FOOT	FUR STL PILE HP10X4	120140
l		FOOT	TEEL RAILING TY S1	090020
	,240.000 X	POUND	REINFORCEMENT BARS	080010
	t,628.000 X		P CONC DK BM 27 DP	0050
	00	CU YD	ONC STRUCT	030022
- 11	101.000	ΥD	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	50200100
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER
ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 2 RUN DATE - 05/05/06 RUN TIME - 183236	- TRANSPORTATION PRICES 2 - 91347	DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF F ONTRACT NUMBEF	. ILL INO	TR 96 02-03132-00-BR VERMILION

NOTE: *** PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES ***

N

ω	Ŋ	NOTE:	TR 96 02-0313 VERMILI
3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.	2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.	1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.	TR 96 02-03132-00-BR VERMILION ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 91347
3Y THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO	THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN		ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 05/05/06 RUN TIME - 183236
			ω

4 . A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. ADDENDA

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.

(Bidding Company)

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ____ NO
- Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES ____ NO____
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES ____ NO ___
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. Note: Signing the <u>NOT</u> <u>APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

The bid submitted for letting item _____ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Yes <u>No</u>

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01). (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

	(type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	rship/distributable income share	e:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of	f ownership/distributable income sl	hare:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes No
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?

Yes ___ No ___

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes No ___

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ___No ___

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No ___
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes No ___

	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Fo	orm A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previo	ous page.
Completed by:		
. ,	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	_
Completed by:		
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	—
Completed by:		
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
require the comple	that no individuals associated with this organization meet the cr etion of this Form A.	
This Disclosure Fo	orm A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the p	previous page.
	Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	—
	Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
	Signature of Authorized Representative	
		Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in this		

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE SIGNED

Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
 Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
 Signature of Authorized Representative	Da

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 91347 VERMILION County Section 02-03132-00-BR Project BROS-183(89) Route TR 96 District 5 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights # ____

Duration of Project:

Name of Bidder: ___

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

					BLE A										TABLE	: В		
		TOT	AL Wo	rkforce	Project	tion for	⁻ Contr	act					1	(CURRENT	ΕN	IPLOYEE	S
					ORITY					TRA	AINEES			TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT				
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BL	ACK	HISP	ANIC		THER NOR.	APPF TIC			HE JOB				MINORITY EMPLOYEES		
0///EOOMED	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	1	M	F		M	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		

TABLE C								
T	TOTAL Training Projection for Contract							
EMPLOYEES IN	-	TAL DYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC		HER Ior.
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB TRAINEES								

*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on the next page

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

BC 1256 - Pg 1 (Rev. 3/98) IL 494-0454

Contract No. 91347 VERMILION County Section 02-03132-00-BR Project BROS-183(89) Route TR 96 District 5 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) ______ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) ______ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____

Telephone Number _____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature:

Title: _____

Date: ____

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

- Table A Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Table B Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

BC-1256-Pg. 2 (Rev. 3/98)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
 - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

Contract No. 91347 VERMILION County Section 02-03132-00-BR Project BROS-183(89) Route TR 96 District 5 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)		
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Authorized Representative
``````````````````````````````````````		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION		Signature
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
· · ·		
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture,	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.



**Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond** (Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No. Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this ______ day of ______ day of ______ A.D., _____.

(Company Name)
By:
By: (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that
ning on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)
nes are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and bectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary
, A.D
Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID#

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

## PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

lame:	
ddress:	
hone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

## **CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS**

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 91347 VERMILION County Section 02-03132-00-BR Project BROS-183(89) Route TR 96 District 5 Construction Funds





## **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 16, 2006. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 91347 VERMILION County Section 02-03132-00-BR Project BROS-183(89) Route TR 96 District 5 Construction Funds

Remove existing bridge and replace with a single span precast, prestressed concrete deck beam bridge supported on steel H-piles, earthwork and incidental work to complete the structure carrying TR 96 over Dillon Branch 2 miles southeast of Sidell.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Timothy W. Martin, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

#### INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS Adopted March 1, 2005

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

## ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-02) (Revised 3-1-05)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. St	Nec Sec	<u>ge No.</u>
101	Definition of Terms	1
105	Control of Work	2
205	Embankment	3
251	Muleb	4
281	Rinran	5
282	Filter Fabric for Use With Riprap	8
285	Concrete Revetment Mats	10
311	Granular Subbase	14
351	Aggregate Base Course	15
440	Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances	16
440	Devemont Patching	17
442 449	Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal	18
449	Aggregate Shoulders	19
501	Removal of Existing Structures	20
	Concrete Structures	21
503	Steel Structures	22
505	Cleaning and Painting Metal Structures	
506	Reinforcement Bars	
508	Piling	
512	Pling	
540	Box Culverts	
589	Elastic Joint Sealer	
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, inlet, Drainage Structures and Valve Vault	. 31
	Construction, Adjustment and Reconstruction.	31
603	Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures	33
610	Shoulder Iniets with Curb	
665	Woven Wire Fence	
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	. 30
671	Mobilization	. 36
702	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	. 37
1003	Fine Aggregates	. 38
1004	Coarse Aggregate	. 39
1005	Stone, Concrete Blocks and Broken Concrete for Erosion Protection.	
	Sediment Control and Rockfill	. 42
1006	Metals	. 46
1007	Timber and Preservative Treatment	. 49
1012	Hydrated Lime	. 50
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	. 51
1021	Concrete Admixtures	. 58
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	. 59
1024	Nonshrink Grout	. 61
1024	Brick	. 63
1043	Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections and Adjusting Rings	. 64
1043	Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert Pipe	. 66
	Elastic Joint Sealers	. 67
1059	Waterproofing Materials	
1060	Pole and Tower	
1069	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	
1070	Post and Foundation	
1077	Post and Foundation	
1080	Fabric Materials	. 76
1081	Materials For Planting	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	79

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS and RECURRING LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHECK SHEET #	PAGE NO.
1 X State Required Contract Provisions All Federal-aid Construction Contracts	(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 10-1-83) 80
2 X Subletting of Contracts (Federal-aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93).	
3 X EEO (Eff 7-21-78) (Rev 11-18-80)	
4 Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities NonFederal-aid C	ontracts
(Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	
	100
	105
	106
	1.1-03) 107
	Stroom Work Pads
9 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings and In-3	108
(Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	100
10 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02).	110
11 X Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-02)	445
12 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-97)	-1/(240 + 90)/(200 + 9.1.07) = 117
13 Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal and Fibrated Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Sea	at (En. 6-1-69) (Rev. 2-1-97) 117
14 Bituminous Surface Treatments Half-Smart (Eff. 7-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	123
15 Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 1-	-1-00) (Rev. 3-1-05) 129
16 Subsecting of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 2-1-95)	
17 Bituminous Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 10-15-97)	
18 Resurfacing of Milled Surfaces (Eff. 10-1-95)	
19 PCC Partial Depth Bituminous Patching (Eff. 1-1-98)	
20 Patching with Rituminous Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 7-1-99)	
21 Reserved	
22 Protective Shield System (Eff. 4-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
23 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05)	162
24 X Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM) (Eff. 1-1-90) (Rev. 3-1-05)	
25 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-98)	
26 Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
27 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
27 Bicycle Racks (En. 4-1-54) (Rev. 1-1-61)	
	178
	179
	180
	181
	182
33 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	183
<ul> <li>English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-0</li> <li>Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt (Eff. 5-15-89) (Rev. 1-1-04)</li> </ul>	73) 105 185
35 Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt (Eff. 5-15-89) (Rev. 1-1-04)	
<u>36 X Corrosion Inhibitor (Eff. 3-1-80) (Rev. 7-1-99)</u>	
37 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (R	$\exists v. 1 = 1 = 04$ }
38 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (F	(ev. 1-1-04)
39 Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev.	. 3-1-03)
40 Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 1, Special (Eff. 8-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
41 Reserved	
42 Segregation Control of Bituminous Concrete (Eff. 7-15-97)	
43 Reserved	

#### LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

	LOUAL RUADS AND STREETS RECOMMING OF LOIAL TROMOTORS	
		PAGE NO.
LRS 1	Cooperation With Utilities (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	222
LRS 2	Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	224
LRS 3	Construction Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99	225
LRS 4	Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99)	226
LRS 5		227
LRS 6	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	228
LRS 7	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-03)	234
LRS 8	Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	240
LRS 9	Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	241
LRS 10	Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	242
LRS 11	Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	243
LRS 12	Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99)	245
LRS 12 LRS 13	Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	246
LLUS IS		

Carroll Road District Section 02-03132-00-BR Vermilion County

	INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS
<u>SHEET NO.</u> 1.	<u>ITEM</u> Description of Work
1.	Compliance with Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 13444)
1.	Removal of Existing Structure
2.	Bituminous Surface Treatment, A-3 Special
2.	Earth Excavation
2.	Concrete Cut-off Wall
3.	Grouted Rip Rap
4.	Grouted Keyways
4.	Aggregate Base Course, Type. A, 8"
4.	Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)
5.	Traffic
5.	Traffic Control Plan
5.	Traffic Control and Protection Incidental to the Contract
6.	Utility Locations
6.	Prequalification of Bidders
6.	Working Days
6.	Preparation of Proposal
6.	Certificate of Insurance

4 4

-

Carroll Road District Section 02-03132-00-BR Vermilion County

6.	Haul Routes and Truck Weights
7.	Use of Illinois Labor
7.	Recurring Special Provisions
7.	Salvageable Materials
8 - 16	Illinois Department of Natural Resources-Office of Water Resources Statewide Permit No. 12
17 - 18	Army Corps of Engineers Letter
19 -	Status of Utilities to be Adjusted
20	Commitments

.

.

### INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

<u>LR#</u>		<u>TITLE</u>	<u>AGE</u>
SD 16	•	"Slab Movement Detection Device" (Eff. 11-1-84)	
SD 17		"Required Cold Milled Surface Texture" (Eff. 11-1-87)	
105	Х		21
107-1	Х	"Nationwide Permit No. 14" (Eff. 2-1-04) (Rev. 3-1-05). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets	23
		to outline the necessary requirements to comply with No. 14 permits.	
107-2		"Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings" (Eff. 3-1-05). Developed by the Bureau of Local	
107-3		"Wages of Employees on Public Works" (Eff 8-10-95)	
108		"Combination Bids (Eff. 1-1-94)(Rev. 3-1-05). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets to allow the revision of working days and calendar days. Revised to incorporate applicable portions of deleted Sections 102 & 103	
109		"Contract Claims" (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 5-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads	
212		"Shaping Roadway" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
302		Rescinded	
355-1		"Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix" (Eff. 10-1-73)(Rev. 1-1-02)	
355-2		"Asphalt Stabilized Base Course. Plant Mix" (Eff. 2-20-63)(Rev. 1-1-02)	
355-3		"Bituminous Aggregate Mixture Base Course" (6-27-66)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the	
		Bureau of Materials and Physical Research and the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets to construct a stabilized base course with paving grade asphalt.	
400		"Penetrating Emulsified Prime" (Eff. 4-1-84)(Rev. 1-1-02)	
402		"Salt Stabilized Surface Course" (Eff. 2-20-63)(Rev. 1-1-02)	
403-1		"Penetrating Emulsified Asphalt" (Eff. 1-1-94)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed for bituminous	
		surface treatments on roads that require flexibility and penetration due to low traffic volume.	
403-2		Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat" (Eff. 8-1-69)(Rev. 1-1-02)	
420		"PCC Pavement (Special)" (Eff. 5-12-64)(Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets to allow local agencies to construct quality PCC pavements for low volume roads.	
430		"Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks" (Eff 1-1-04) Developed by the Bureau	
100		of Local Roads & Streets and the Bureau of Materials & Physical Research to provide statewide requirements for paving brick and concrete paver pavements and sidewalks.	
442		"Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use" (Eff 1-1-04). Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads	
772		& Streets to reference approved bituminous patching mixtures.	
451		"Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt" (Eff. 10-1-91)(Rev. 1-1-02)	
503-1		"Furnishing Class SI Concrete" (Eff. 10-1-73)(Rev. 1-1-02)	
503-2		"Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)" (Eff. 1-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Local	
542		Roads and Streets to allow a load charge to be added when short loads are expected during the contract. "Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)" (Eff. 9-1-64) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
663		"Calcium Chloride Applied" (Eff. 6-1-58) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
671		Rescinded	
701		"Flagger Certification" (Eff. 1-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-02)	
701	v	<u>"Construction and Maintenance Signs" (Eff 1-1-04) Developed by the Bureau of Local Roads &amp; Streets to</u>	30
102	<u></u>	require florescent orange sheeting and a minimum sign size of 48" X 48" on construction and maintenance signs.	
1004		"Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment" (Eff. 1-1-02). Developed by the Bureau of Materials &	
		Physical Research, the Bureau of Local Roads & Streets, and Local Agencies to provide a coarser mix when aggregate producers have adjusted the CA-16 gradation according to the Aggregate Gradation	
1013		Control System (AGCS) to a finer mix for Hot-Mix Asphalt. "Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)" (Eff. 8-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-02)	

#### BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For The April 28, and June 16, 2006 Lettings

į

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

File Name	PG		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
90000	<u>#</u>		Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	
80099 80156	31	x	Aggregate Shipping Tickets	Jan. 1, 2006	
80108	51		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Nov. 1, 2003	
72541			Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Bituminous	June 1, 1989	June 30,1994
12041			Concrete Surface Removal	•	,·
80128			Authority of Railroad Engineer	July 1, 2004	
80065			Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave	April 1, 2002	Aug. 1, 2005
80050			Bituminous Concrete Surface Course	April 1, 2001	April 1, 2003
80142			Bituminous Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine	Jan. 1, 2005	
80066			Bridge Deck Construction	April 1, 2002	April 1, 2004
5026!			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2001
50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2001
50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2001
5053I			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	Aug. 1, 2001
80118			Butt Joints	April 1, 2004	April 1, 2005
80031			Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching	Jan. 1, 2001	New 0,0000
80077			Chair Supports	Nov. 1, 2002	Nov. 2, 2002
80051			Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding	April 1, 2001	Nov. 1, 2003
80094	32	X	Concrete Admixtures	Jan. 1, 2003	July 1, 2004
80112			Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2004	April 2, 2004 July 1, 2004
80102	07		Corrugated Metal Pipe Culverts	Aug. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2004	Nov. 1, 2004
80114	37	X		Aug. 1, 2004	NUV. 1, 2000
80146	45	x	Detectable Warnings Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	June 22, 2005
80029	40	<b>├</b>	Elastomeric Bearings	April 1, 2005	ounc 22, 2000
80144 31578			Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement	April 1, 1997	Jan. 1, 2003
80041			Epoxy Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2001	Aug. 1, 2003
80055	53	x	Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction	Aug. 1, 2001	Nov. 1, 2001
80103	00		Expansion Joints	Aug. 1, 2003	
80101	54	X	Flagger Vests	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2006
80079	•••		Freeze-Thaw Rating	Nov. 1, 2002	
80072	55	X	Furnished Excavation	Aug. 1, 2002	Nov. 1, 2004
80054			Hand Vibrator	Nov. 1, 2003	
80147			Illuminated Sign	Aug. 1, 2005	
80109			Impact Attenuators	Nov. 1, 2003	
80110			Impact Attenuators, Temporary	Nov. 1, 2003	April 1, 2004
80104			Inlet Filters	Aug. 1, 2003	
80080		 	Insertion Lining of Pipe Culverts	Nov. 1, 2002	Aug. 1, 2003
* 80150					April 1, 2006
80067			Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Head	April 1, 2002	Nov. 1, 2005
80081		Y	Lime Gradation Requirements	Nov. 1, 2002	A
*** 80133			Lime Stabilized Soll Mixture and strength of the second strength and the second strength of the second strengt ot tesecond strength ot te	<ul> <li>A second state of a second state of the second state</li></ul>	April 1, 2006
* 80158	깜망다	12223	Manholes	April 1, 2006	
80045			Material Transfer Device	Jan. 1, 2005	March 1, 2001
80137	50		Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure	Jan. 1, 2005	
80138	56		Mulching Seeded Areas Multilane Pavement Patching	Nov. 1, 2003	
80082			Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	July 1, 2002	
80129			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Aug. 1, 2003
80069		l	Jorgano Zhornon Fancoyston		

Bott 6         F         X         Partial Payments         Sept. 1, 2003         July 1, 2004           Bott 3         Payment Thickness Determination for Payment         April 1, 1999         Jan. 1, 2004	<u>File Name</u>	<u>PG</u> #	Special Provision Title	Effective	<b>Revised</b>
B0013         Pewement and Shoulder Resurfacing         Feb: 1, 2000         July 1, 2004           53800         Pewement Thickness Determination for Peyment         April 1, 1999         Jan. 1, 2006           80153         60         Peyrolls and Payroll Records         Aug. 10, 2005         July 1, 2004           80134         Planting Woody Plants         July 1, 2004         Planting Woody Plants         July 1, 2004           80134         Plastile Blockouts for Guardnail         Nov. 1, 2006         Nov. 1, 2006           80134         Plastile Blockouts for Guardnail         Nov. 1, 2006         Nov. 1, 2004           80134         Plastile Blockouts for Guardnail         Nov. 1, 2004         Poymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt         Nov. 1, 2005           80124         Portable Changeable Message Signs         Nov. 1, 2005         Nov. 1, 2005         Nov. 1, 2005           80036         A Portable Changeable Message Signs         July 1, 1999         Nov. 1, 2005         Nov. 1, 2004           80036         Portand Cement Concrete Patching         Jun. 1, 2004         Nov. 1, 2002         Roitand Cement Concrete Patching         July 1, 1999         Nov. 1, 2004           80120         Proceast Concrete Products         July 1, 1999         Nov. 1, 2004         April 1, 2004         April 1, 2004           80151	80116		X Partial Payments	Sept. 1, 2003	·
4         B0022         G28         XX         Payrolis and Payroli Records         Aug 10, 2005           80155         60         X         Payrolis and Payroli Records         July 1, 2004           80136         60         X         Payrolis and Payroli Records         July 1, 2004           80134         Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail         Nov. 1, 2004         Nov. 1, 2004           80134         Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail         Nov. 1, 2002         Nov. 1, 2005           80134         Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail         Nov. 1, 2005         Nov. 1, 2005           80139         63         Portland Cement Marking         Jul. 1, 199         Nov. 1, 2005           80036         4         Portland Cement Concrete         Nov. 1, 2002         Nov. 1, 2004           80120         Precast Concrete Products         Jul. 1, 199         Nov. 1, 2004           80120         Precast Concrete Products         Jul. 1, 1999         Nov. 1, 2005           80121         Public Convenience and Safety         Jan. 1, 2004         April 1, 2004           80122         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance         Dec. 1, 1986         Jan. 1, 2006           80135         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (6 and 10)         Jan. 1, 2006         Jan. 1, 2006 <t< td=""><td></td><td>•••</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		•••			
80155         60         X         Payrolls and Payroll Records         Aug. 10. 2005           80130         62         X         Personal Protective Equipment         July 1. 2004           80143         Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail         Nov. 1. 2004         Nov. 1. 2004           80073         Polyures Modified Emulsified Asphalt         Nov. 1. 2004         Polyures Modified Emulsified Asphalt         Nov. 1. 2004           80119         Polyures Modified Emulsified Asphalt         Nov. 1. 2005         Nov. 1. 1933         April 2. 2004           80129         63         Portland Cement Concrete         Nov. 1. 2005         Nov. 1. 2005           80083         64         X         Portland Cement Concrete Patching         Jan. 1. 2001         Jan. 1. 2004           80120         Precast Prestressed Concrete Members         April 1. 2004         Nov. 1. 2002           80084         Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint Filler         Nov. 1. 2006         Railroad Historie Liability Insurance (S and 10)         Jan. 1. 2006         April 1. 2004           80151         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (S and 10)         Jan. 1. 2006         April 1. 2005         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (S and 10)         Jan. 1. 2006         Nov. 1. 2005           80151         Reinforcement Bars         Reinforcement Bars         <	53600				
80130         62         X         Personal Protective Equipment         July 1, 2004           80148         Planting Woody Plants         Jan. 1, 2006           80134         Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail         Nov. 1, 2002           80073         Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphaft         Nov. 1, 2002           80134         Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail         Nov. 1, 2002           80139         Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphaft         Nov. 1, 2002           80139         Portland Cement Concrete         July 1, 1204           80139         65         X         Portland Cement Concrete Patching         July 1, 1999           80036         64         X         Portland Cement Concrete Patching         July 1, 1999         Nov. 1, 2004           80036         Precast Concrete Products         July 1, 1999         Nov. 1, 2004         8002           80120         Precast, Prestressed Concrete Members         April 1, 2004         April 1, 2004           80121         PvVC Pipeliner         April 1, 2004         April 2, 2004           80122         Railroad Protective Liability Insurance         April 1, 2004         April 1, 2005           80121         PvVC Pipeliner         April 1, 2004         April 1, 2006           80121         Railroad Pro	Contract, surger, est. All surgers bereiter bereiter bereiter bereiter ber	and his shade have been			Jan. 1, 2006
B0148Jan. 1, 200680134Plastic Blockouts for GuardrailNov. 1, 200480134Polyuree Modified Emulsified AsphaltNov. 1, 200280119Polyuree Pavement MarkingApril 1, 200480124Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 19938013963XPortland Cement8003664XPortland Cement ConcreteNov. 1, 20058003664XPortland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 20048003640Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 20048013965XPrecast, Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200480120Percest, Prestressed Concrete MembersApril 1, 200480151Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200480152Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceApril 1, 200480153Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680154Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)April 1, 200580155Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680151Reinforderment BarsNov. 1, 200580151Reinforderment BarsNov. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concret					
B0134Plastic Blockouts for GuardrailNov. 1, 200480073Polymer Modified Emulsified AsphaltNov. 1, 200280119Polymer Portament MarkingApril 1, 200480124Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 199380124Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 199380136Aproll and Cement ConcreteJan. 1, 20058003664Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200480036Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200480036Precast Concrete ProductsJuly 1, 1999Nov. 1, 200480046Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint FillerNov. 1, 200480045Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200480121Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200480122Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680123Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680135Railcoad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680136Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 200380151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580152Seeling Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 20058013166Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 20048013166Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 200480132Seeling Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200580132Seeling Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200580132Seeling Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200580132Seeling Conselte for Precast ProductsJ		62			
B0073Polymer Modified Emulsified AsphaltNov. 1, 200280119Polymer Modified Emulsified AsphaltApril 1, 200480124Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 19938003563Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 20058008364Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 200580036Portand Cement ConcreteNov. 1, 20048013965Portand Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200180136Portand Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 200480120Precast, Prestressed Concrete MembersApril 1, 200480121Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 20008015Public Convenience and SafetyApril 1, 200480150Rairoad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200480151Rairoad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680152Rairoad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680151Reinforderment Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 200380151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580152Seeling Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200580152Seeling Abandoned PaymentsApril 2, 200480140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailNov. 1, 200580152Seeling Abandoned Paym					
80119Polyurea Pavement MarkingApril 1, 200480124Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 1993April 2, 200480136StatusPortland CementJan. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 20058008364Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200480083Fordiand Cement Concrete PatchingJuly 1, 1999Nov. 1, 200280084Precast Concrete ProductsJuly 1, 1999Nov. 1, 200280015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200480120Precast, Prestressed Concrete MembersApril 1, 200480121PvC PipelinerApril 1, 200480122Raliroadi FilegeersApril 1, 200480123Raliroadi FilegeersApril 1, 200480124Raliroad FilegeersApril 1, 200480125Raliroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680151Raliroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200480151Reinforcement Markers (Bridge)Jan. 1, 200580032Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580152Sealing Abandoned Water WeilsNov. 1, 200580153Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580154Stel Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-PlaceNov. 1, 200580154Stel Plate Beam GuardraliJan. 1, 200480155Stel Consolidating Concrete for					
Bolt24         Portable Changeable Message Signs         Nov. 1, 1993         April 2, 2004           80139         63         Portland Cement Concrete         Jan. 1, 2005         Nov. 1, 2005           80036         Portland Cement Concrete Patching         Jan. 1, 2001         Jan. 1, 2004           80036         Portland Cement Concrete Patching         Jan. 1, 2004         July 1, 1999         Nov. 1, 2004           80120         Precast Oncrete Products         July 1, 1999         Nov. 1, 2004           80054         Precast Oncrete Products         July 1, 1990         Nov. 1, 2004           80015         Public Convenience and Safety         Jan. 1, 2004         April 1, 2004           80151         Ralinoad Filegeto         April 1, 2004         April 1, 2004           80152         Ralinoad Filegeto         April 1, 2004         Jan. 1, 2006           80155         Ralinoad Filegeto         April 1, 2004         Jan. 1, 2006           80151         Ralinoad Protective Liability Insurance (6 and 10)         Jan. 1, 2000         Jan. 1, 2005           80160         Refective Pawment Markers (Bridge)         April 2, 2004         Jan. 1, 2005           80151         Reinforcoment Bars         Nov. 1, 2005         Jan. 1, 2005         Jan. 1, 2005           80152 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
8013963XPortland CementJan. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580083G4XPortland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200441965XPrecast Concrete ProductsJuly 1, 1999Nov. 1, 200480120Precast, Prestressed Concrete MembersApril 1, 200480015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200480121PvC PipelinerApril 1, 200480122Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200480122Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200480123Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200480124Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680125Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceJan. 1, 200680126Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceJan. 1, 200680127Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceJan. 1, 200680128Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 200580131Reflective Cad Kcontroll Lasting and the second MarkersJan. 1, 200680131Reflective Cad Kcontroll Lasting and the second MarkersJan. 1, 200480131G6Seeling and SoddingJuly 1, 200480132Reflective Cad Kcontroll Lasting and the second s					
80036Portland Cement Concrete PatchingJan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200441965XPrecast Concrete ProductsJuly 1, 1999Nov. 1, 200480120Precast Prestressed Concrete MembersApril 1, 200480084Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint FillerJan. 1, 200480151Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200480122Protocal FladdersApril 1, 200480122Raliroad FladdersApril 1, 200480122Raliroad FladdersApril 1, 200480122Raliroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Raliroad Protective Liability Insurance (6 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680157Ralead Refictive Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 200580011RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200680151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580032Remeve and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 200580152Seeling Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580153Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 200580154Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 200580152Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 200580153Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 200580154Suberconsolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580155Steel Plate		63		-	Nov. 1, 2005
41965XPrecast Concrete ProductsJuly 1, 1999Nov. 1, 200480120Precast, Prestressed Concrete MembersApril 1, 200480084Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint FillerNov. 1, 200280015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200080121PVC PipelinerApril 1, 200480122Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200480122Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680105Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Jau. 1, 200280160Reflectice/Crack(Controllice/BinDatu)Jau. 1, 200580161Reflectice/Crack(Controllice/BinDatu)April 1, 200580162Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580163Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 200480164Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 200480152Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 200480153Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580154Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 200480155SoliModificationJan. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJan. 1, 200580153SoliModificationJan. 1, 200580154SoliModificationNov. 1, 200580155SoliModificationApril 2, 200480156Sitebilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 200480157Steel Plate Beem GuardrailNov.	80083	64			
80120Precast, Prestressed Concrete MembersApril 1, 200480084Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint FillerNov. 1, 200280015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200080121PVC PipelinerApril 1, 200480122Railroad, Filigoers;April 1, 200480123Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200480124Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680105Raised Reflective Pavement Markres (Bridge)Aug. 1, 2003800161RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200680151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580152Seeling and SoddingJuly 1, 200480153Seeling and SoddingJuly 1, 200480154Seeling and SoddingJuly 1, 200480155Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480153Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 2, 200480163Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 200580174Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 200580175Steel Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480175Steel Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480176Steel Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480177<					
80084Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint FillerNov. 1, 200280015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200480121PVC PipelinerApril 1, 200480122Railroad FlaggersApril 1, 200480122Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200680122Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceJan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceJan. 1, 200080011RAP for Use in Bitiminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080032Reflective Crackcontrol TraamontationApril 1, 200580032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic Barrier TerminalsJuly 1, 200480035Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 200380070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 200280153Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 200480070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200380070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 200480153Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 200480070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200580070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan.		65			NOV. 1, 2004
80015Public Convenience and SafetyJan. 1, 200080121PVC PipelinerApril 1, 200480122Raliroad Flagers)Statulated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200434261Raliroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Raliroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 200680105Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 2003April 1, 200480011RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2000April 1, 200580151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2005Nov. 2, 200580032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200580032Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJan. 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580132Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2003April 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580132Stel Cost AdjustmentJan. 1, 2003April 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580133Steel Cost AdjustmentJan. 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580140Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJun 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200580135Steel Cost AdjustmentNov. 1, 2005April 1, 2004April 1, 200480140Shoulder Rumble Strips<				•	
80121PVC PipelinerApril 1, 2004April 1, 200580122Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200480122Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200434261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680105Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 200380101RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200580151Reinforcement BarsNov. 2, 200580085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480140Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 200380070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 2, 200480133G8Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 200580140Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 200380170Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 2, 200480171G9XSteel Plate Beam Guardrail80172Seal PreparationNov. 1, 200580172Steel Preparation AGuardrailNov. 1, 200580173Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 200580174Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 200580175Subcortractor Mobilizat					
ConstraintRailroad FlaggersApril 1, 200580122Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200434261Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680105Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 200380011RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200680151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic BarrierNov. 1, 200580032Seeding Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200280151Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 200480152Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 200480153Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480154Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 200580155Solif-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480156Stalilization at GuardrailNov. 1, 200580157Solif-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480158Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 200580159Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 200580160Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 200580170Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 200580171Solif Modification at GuardrailNov. 1, 200480170Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 200580171Solif Modification PlaymentsApril 1, 200480170Subgrade P					April 1, 2005
80122Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and CabinetApril 1, 200434261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 200380105Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 2003April 1, 200480111RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2000April 1, 200280151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2005Nov. 2, 200580032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic Barrier TerminalsNov. 1, 2005Nov. 2, 200580152Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 2005Jan. 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJan. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200580040Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200580070Stabilization at GuerdrailJan. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 20058017769 XSteel Cost AdjustmentNov. 1, 200580183Stubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 2004Aug. 1, 20058014373 XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 2004July 1, 200480166Subgrape Pituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2002July 1, 200480168Subgrape Reituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004July 1, 200480169Subgrape Reituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200480					
34261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680105Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 200380011RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480133Soli ModificationSoli Modification80134Soli ModificationSoli Modification80135Stell Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480136Soli ModificationSoli Modification8013769Stell Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480136Soli ModificationMov. 1, 200580137Soli ModificationSoli Modification80140Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 200280133Aug. 1, 2005Stele Cost Adjustment8013473Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200480138Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Lów ESAL)Jan. 1, 200480138Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Lów ESAL)Jan. 1, 200480143 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Construction and a second state of the second se</td> <td>na bala yang na balan minakan maning kanang sina pering tang na kanang kanang kanang kanang kanang kanang kanan</td>				Construction and a second state of the second se	na bala yang na balan minakan maning kanang sina pering tang na kanang kanang kanang kanang kanang kanang kanan
80157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680105Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)Aug. 1, 200380011RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 200580032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 200180085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 20028013166X Seeding and SoddingJuly 1, 200480152Seelf-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480140Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 200380151Solil ModificationNov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 200480140Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 20038017769X Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 200480153Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 20048014373X Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200480164Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200180165Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200180164Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200480175Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200480165Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200480165Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200480176Superpave Bitumino				Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
B0111RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2000April 1, 200280160Reflective Crack/Control TreatmentReflective Crack/Control TreatmentAutor 1, 2005Nov. 2, 200580151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2005Nov. 2, 200580032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic Barrier TerminalsNov. 1, 2002Jan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200580085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 2002July 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580140Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 200580170Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200580163Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2004Aug. 1, 20058014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 2005April 2, 200480136Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2005April 1, 200480136Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480136Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
000160Reflective Crack control TreatmentApril 1, 200680151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2005Nov. 2, 200580032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic BarrierJan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200580085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 2002July 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580135Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2003Jan. 1, 200580135Soll ModificationShoulder StuperpaveApril 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200580140Shoulder Stubilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 2005Aug. 1, 200580135Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 200480140Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 20058014373Subcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580036Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180145Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200480075Superpave Bi	80105			-	
80151Reinforcement BarsNov. 1, 2005Nov. 2, 200580032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic Barrier TerminalsJan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200580085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 2002July 1, 2004Aug. 1, 20058013166XSeeding and SoddingJuly 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580132Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200580140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 2005Aug. 1, 20058012769XSteel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004Aug. 1, 20058014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 2005Aug. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 2002April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2001April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480045Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480045Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480045Superpave Bituminous Concre	second and an effective back a second s	5-401 MORTO Y 2222 F			
80032Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic Barrier TerminalsJan. 1, 2001Jan. 1, 200580085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 20028013166XSeeding and SoddingJuly 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction Shoulder Rumble StripsNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580132Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 200580140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 2005April 1, 200280135Solil ModificationSolil ModificationApril 2, 2004Aug. 1, 20058012769Steel Cost Adjustment Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 2005April 2, 2004July 1, 200480136Subcontractor Mobilization Payments Stoperpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4,75Nov. 1, 2002April 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2001April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580145					
Terminals80085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 20028013166XSeeding and SoddingJuly 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580096Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2003Solid Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 2005Aug. 1, 2006April 1, 2004April 2, 2004April 1, 200680170Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 2, 2004Aug. 1, 2005Aug. 1, 200580153Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2004July 1, 200480163Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 2005Aug. 1, 200580086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 2002Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2001April 1, 200480075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 2004Nov. 1, 200580145Suspension of Slipformed					
80085Sealing Abandoned Water WellsNov. 1, 20028013166XSeeding and SoddingJuly 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580096Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 2003Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 200380140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 2005Aug. 1, 200680070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 2002Aug. 1, 200580153Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 200480153Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 2005Aug. 1, 200580086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 2002April 2, 200480136Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 2004April 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2001April 1, 200480075Susperave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2001April 1, 200480075Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2001April 1, 200480075Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 2004Nov. 1, 200580145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 2004Nov. 1, 200580145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 2004Nov. 1, 200580145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 2004Nov. 1, 2003 <tr< td=""><td>80032</td><td></td><td></td><td>, ban. 1, 2001</td><td>0an. 1, 2000</td></tr<>	80032			, ban. 1, 2001	0an. 1, 2000
8013166XSeeding and SoddingJuly 1, 2004Aug. 1, 200580152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 2005Nov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580096Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 200380140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 2005780135SoliModificationSoliModification80070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 20028017769XSteel Cost Adjustment8014373XSubcontractor Mobilization Payments8014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580010Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180039Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200480075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200280145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002	80085			Nov. 1, 2002	
80152Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place ConstructionNov. 1, 200580132Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast ProductsJuly 1, 2004Nov. 1, 200580096Shoulder Rumble StripsJan. 1, 200380140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrallJan. 1, 200580135SoliModificationSoliModification8017769X8012769XSteel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 200480153Steel Cost Adjustment8014373XSubcontractor Mobilization Payments80066Subgrade Preparation80136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures80010Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)80039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)80075Surface Testing of Pavements80075Suspension of Slipformed Parapets80092Temporary Concrete Barrier80092Temporary Concrete Barrier		66			Aug. 1, 2005
80096 80096Shoulder Rumble Strips Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2005* 80135Soll ModificationJan. 1, 2005* 80135Soll ModificationNov 1, 2004* 80135Soll ModificationApril 1, 2005* 80070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 20028012769X80153Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 200480153Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 20058014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003					
80140Shoulder Stabilization at GuardrailJan. 1, 200580135Soil ModificationSoil ModificationApril 1, 2004April 1, 200680070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 2002Aug. 1, 20058012769XSteel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 200480153Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 2005July 1, 20048014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580186Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200180039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200280145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002	80132				Nov. 1, 2005
*80135Soli ModificationNov 1, 2004April 1, 200680070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 2002Aug. 1, 20058012769XSteel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 200480153Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 2005July 1, 20048014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200080075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200480145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 2003					
80070Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders SuperpaveApril 1, 2002Aug. 1, 20058012769XSteel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 200480153Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 2005April 2, 20058014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 2003	80140	27 (PP 11/1)	Shoulder Stabilization at Guardrail		
8012769XSteel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 200480153Steel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 20058014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200480039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200480145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002		能發展上	Soil Modification	April 1, 2004	Δυσ 1 2005
Solid IndexSteel Plate Beam GuardrailNov. 1, 200580153Steel Plate Beam GuardrailApril 2, 20058014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200480145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003		60			
8014373XSubcontractor Mobilization PaymentsApril 2, 200580086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200480145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003		09			00.5 1,2001
80086Subgrade PreparationNov. 1, 200280136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200480145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003Nov. 1, 2003		73			
80136Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75Nov. 1, 200480010Superpave Bituminous Concrete MixturesJan. 1, 200080039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 200180075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 200480145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002					
80039Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)Jan. 1, 2001April 1, 200480075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 2002Nov. 1, 200580145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003			Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixture IL-4.75		
80075Surface Testing of PavementsApril 1, 2002Nov. 1, 200580145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003	80010				•
80145Suspension of Slipformed ParapetsJune 11, 200480092Temporary Concrete BarrierOct. 1, 2002Nov. 1, 2003					
80092         Temporary Concrete Barrier         Oct. 1, 2002         Nov. 1, 2003				• •	NOV. 1, 2005
					Nov 1 2003
		74			1407. 1, 2003
80008 Temporary Module Glare Screen System Jan. 1, 2000		14			
80106 Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals Aug. 1, 2003				-	
80098 Traffic Barrier Terminals Jan. 1, 2003					
5729I 76 X Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction April 1, 1992 Jan. 1, 2005		76			ANY
* 80161 Traffic Signal Grounding: 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.			Traffic Signal Grounding		
20338 Training Special Provisions Oct. 15, 1975	20338				
80107 Transient Voltage Surge Suppression Aug. 1, 2003	80107		Transient Voltage Suppression	Aug. 1, 2003	

<u>File Name</u>	<u>PG</u> #		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80123 80154 * 80162 80149	#		Truck Bed Release Agent Turf Reinforcement Mat Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)) and the second	April 1, 2004 Nov. 1, 2005 April 1, 2006 Aug. 1, 2005	
80149 * 80163 80048 80090 80125 80126 80097	77	X	Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery, and Advertise State of the State of Sta		Aug. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2005 Jan. 1, 2006 Nov. 1, 2005 Nov. 1, 2004
80097	79	X	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	1001. 1, 2001

The following special provisions have been deleted from use:

This special provision is no longer required. 80141 Additional Award Criteria

This special provision has been replaced by the BDE Special Provision, "Detectable 80113 Curb Ramps for Sidewalk Warnings".

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

Building Removal-Case I

Building Removal-Case II

- Building Removal-Case IV •
- •
- Building Removal-Case III
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device •
- **Railroad Protective Liability Insurance** •
- **Training Special Provisions** •
- Working Days •



,

## **Special Provisions**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," Adopted July 1, 2002, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation of bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included here in which apply to and govern the construction of the proposed improvement designated as Section 02-03132-00-BR, Vermilion County, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

This section consists of removal of the existing concrete and steel bridge structure, construction of a single span precast prestressed concrete deck beam bridge supported on steel H-piles, related earthwork, related roadwork, and incidental work required to complete the section.

## COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT (33 U.S.C. 13444)

The construction of this project will be governed under a Nation Wide Permit issued by the Department of the Army.

Construction operations must comply with the terms of the permit, which is incorporated into the Special Provisions for this project.

## REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE

The existing bridge structure shall be removed prior to driving piling and disposed of according to Section 501. This shall include removal and disposal of the headwall structures, the abutments, the piers, the deck, the earth/fill that remains in the way of the proposed bridge opening, and other debris in the right of way. Stream banks at the location of the removed structure shall be graded similar to the natural stream banks.

ž

### BITUMINOUS_SURFACE_TREATMENT, A-3 SPECIAL

**Description:** This work shall consist of the construction of multiple course bituminous surface treatment as described below:

The surface treatment shall consist of a prime coat, two separate applications of a bituminous cover coat material and cover coat aggregate, and a bituminous seal coat material and seal coat aggregate.

The work shall be in accordance with Section 403 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Adopted January 1, 2002, except as noted herein. The cover coat and seal coat shall consist of HFP-90, in accordance with Check Sheet #35 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

**Basis of Payment:** The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Yard for **BITUMINOUS SURFACE TREATMENT, A-3 SPECIAL**, which shall include all costs for preparation of the base or existing surface, prime coat, bituminous cover coat material, cover coat aggregate, bituminous seal coat material, seal coat aggregate, and removal of excesses of loose aggregate upon completion of the work and the final set of the asphalt, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### EARTH EXCAVATION

This item shall apply to the reshaping of the roadway, ditches, and entrances.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard according to Article 202.08 in the Standard Specifications.

### CONCRETE CUT-OFF WALL

**Description:** A 3 foot deep by 10 inch wide concrete cut-off wall shall be poured directly below the abutment cap.

**General:** After the abutment piles are driven, a 3-foot deep by 10-inch wide trench shall be excavated between the piles and the full length of the abutment cap directly below the excavation for the abutment cap. A 3 foot deep by 10 inch wide concrete cut-off wall shall be poured in the trench with the top of the cut-off wall directly below the bottom of the abutment cap. The concrete strength shall be greater than or equal to 3000 psi at 28 days.

Method of Measurement:

a. Contract Quantities: The requirements for the use of Contract Quantities shall conform to Article 202.07(a).

b. Measured Quantities: The concrete cut-off wall will be measured for payment and computed in cubic yards. The dimensions used will be those shown on the plans or ordered in writing by the engineer. Increased quantities resulting from the contractor's operations will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for CONCRETE CUT-OFF WALL.

#### **GROUTED RIP RAP**

The gradation or size of the stone shall conform to Gradation 3 of Article 281.04 of the Standard Specifications or to the following gradation or size:

	RANGE (PERCENT)		
SIZE	MAX-SIZE 150 LBS.		
50-150 lbs. per plece	15 ± 7		
20-50	<u>30 ± 15</u>		
5-20	40 ± 15		
Less than 5	15 <u>+</u> 15		

Foundation preparation and placing shall be done in accordance with Articles 281.03 and 281.04 of the Standard Specifications. The riprap shall be a minimum of 12 inches thick and placed on filter fabric. A bedding layer will not be required. A cement grout shall be placed in such a manner as to form a stable mat between the individual stone riprap and pieces to a height of within one (1) inch of the top of the riprap. This grout shall consist of a mixture of Portland Cement, 5/8 inch (maximum size) pea gravel and water so proportioned and mixed to provide a readily workable slurry. The cement content of grout shall not be less than five (5) bags per cubic yard and the hardened grout shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2,000 Pounds per Square Inch at 28 days. The estimated quantity of grout is 1 cubic yard grout per 12 square yards of riprap surface.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for GROUTED RIPRAP, said price shall include all materials including excavation, grout and labor necessary to complete the work. Filter fabric will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract unit price per square yard for GROUTED RIPRAP as noted above.

Page 3 of 7

#### **GROUTED KEYWAYS**

A 2:1 sand cement substitution for non-shrink grout shall be allowed for the grouted keyways between the Precast Prestressed Concrete Deck Beams.

## AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B. 8"

The aggregate surface course shall be CA-10. The aggregate shall be placed the width and thickness specified on the plans.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Sq. Yd. for AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B, 8"

## CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL (CLSM)

**Description:** This work shall consist of furnishing, transporting, and placing controlled lowstrength material (CLSM) at the locations indicated in the Contract Documents.

**Materials:** Materials shall meet the requirements as specified in Check Sheet #24 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, adopted March 1, 2005.

**Equipment:** Equipment shall meet the requirements as specified in Check Sheet #24 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, adopted March 1, 2005.

**Proportioning:** Mix 3 as specified in Check Sheet #24 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, adopted March 1, 2005, shall be used at all locations. The addition of water, beyond that specified, is prohibited. The Contractor may use superplasticizer to increase the mix flowability.

**Method of Measurement:** This work will be measured in place as specified in Check Sheet #24 of the Illinois Department of Transportation Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, adopted March 1, 2005.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL.

#### TRAFFIC

The road shall be closed to traffic during the construction. Local residents shall be allowed access in accordance with Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications. The contractor shall be responsible for erecting and maintaining all necessary traffic control devices in accordance with Section 107.14 of the Standard Specifications. As clarification of Article 107.14: Traffic control consisting of flagmen, barricades, signs and lights conforming to the Standards, Specifications, and Uniform Manual on Traffic Control Devices shall be furnished in the event the closed portion of the roadway is open to local traffic. The road closure signing shall be in accordance with Standard BLR 21-6. The contractor shall be responsible for notifying fire districts, police departments, and all other agencies having jurisdiction in that area of the time of closing and re-opening of the road.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic Control shall be in accordance with applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans. At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his direct employ who is to be responsible for the installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by the Subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in his direct employ. The Department will provide the Contractor the name of its representative who will be responsible for the administration of the Traffic Control Plan.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following (1) Highway Standards, (2) Supplemental Specifications, Recurring Special Provisions, and (3) other Special Provisions relating to traffic control.

## TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT

Traffic Control protection required under the following standards will be considered incidental to the contract and will not be measured for payment: Standard BLR 21-6 Standard 701006-02 Standard 702001-06

Page 5 of 7

#### UTILITY LOCATIONS

All utility locations indicated on the plans are for reference only. For exact locations, call for utility locations (J.U.L.I.E. 1-800-892-0123).

#### PREQUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

Prequalifications of Bidders as outlined in Section 102.01(b) will be required under this contract.

### WORKING DAYS

All items in this contract shall be completed within <u>45</u> working days.

## PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL

Your attention is directed to Article 102.01 of the Standard Specifications. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written in ink. Non-compliance with this provision classifies the proposal as irregular in accordance with Department Policy and will be cause for rejection of the bid.

In the event that one check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guarantees of the individual sections covered. The bidder will be required to submit, along with the check, a list of the sections he is bidding on and show the amount of the proposal guarantees of the individual sections and the total sum.

#### CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

Prior to execution of the contract, the contractor will file with the County a Certificate of Insurance which provides protection against all claims for damages to public or private property and injuries to persons, arising out of and during the progress of the work to its completion, as defined by Article 108.11. The Certificate of Insurance shall meet all the requirements of Section 107.27.

## HAUL ROUTES AND TRUCK WEIGHTS

Trucks hauling materials or equipment to this project shall be in compliance with any and all posted load limits along the haul route or have the written approval of the highway authority having maintenance authority over the haul route.

The proposed haul routes both loaded and empty must be submitted to the County Engineer between the award of the contract and the start of the work for approval. The contractor shall be responsible for dispatching the trucks so that they stay on the approved routes.

#### USE OF ILLINOIS LABOR

The contractor agrees to comply with Article 2 of Public Act 83-1472, which requires the use of Illinois laborers, as defined in Section 3 of said Act, on public works or improvements during periods of excessive unemployment, as defined in Section 1 of said Act.

#### **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The Recurring Special Provisions indicated by an "X" on the "Index for Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions - Adopted March 1, 2005" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference.

#### SALVAGEABLE MATERIALS

All materials designated by the Engineer as salvageable shall be the property of the Carroll Road District, and shall be stored on site by the Contractor, in a manner to prevent damage and to allow removal by the Carroll Road District. Materials which may be designated salvageable include, but are not limited to: beams and pipe culverts.

### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES OFFICE OF WATER RESOURCES 524 SOUTH SECOND STREET SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62701-1787

#### STATEWIDE PERMIT NO. 12

## AUTHORIZING SPECIFIED BRIDGE AND CULVERT REPLACEMENT STRUCTURES AND BRIDGE WIDENINGS

#### PURPOSE

The purpose of this Statewide Permit is to authorize the replacement of existing bridges and culverts and the widening of existing bridges where the following conditions apply: 1) the existing structure has not been the cause of demonstrable flood damage, 2) the new structure will provide the same or greater effective waterway opening, and 3) there will be no appreciable reduction in existing over-the-road flow area. It is no longer necessary to submit applications to, or obtain individual permits from, the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Water Resources (IDNR/OWR), for activities meeting the terms and conditions of this permit. If a project would not meet all of the terms and conditions of this permit, a permit application must be submitted to IDNR/OWR for review.

## APPLICABILITY

This permit applies to bridge and culvert replacement structures and the widening of existing bridges on all Illinois rivers, lakes and streams under the Department's jurisdiction except public waters (see attached list) and those in Lake, McHenry, Cook, DuPage, Kane and Will Counties for which regulatory floodways have been designated pursuant to 17 Illinois Administrative Code 3708. This permit does <u>not</u> apply to any project which conflicts with a federal, state or local project or improvement or with any other rules of the Department.

## COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES

This permit does not supersede nor relieve any permittee's responsibility to obtain other federal, state or local permits. The local (county or municipal) regulatory official and the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers' regulatory functions office should be contacted to obtain any additional required permits.

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

In order for a project to be authorized by this permit, the following special conditions shall be met.

- 1. A registered professional engineer shall determine and document that the existing structure has not been the cause of demonstrable flood damage. Such documentation shall include, at a minimum, confirmation that:
  - a) no buildings or structures have been impacted by the backwater induced by the existing structure; and
  - b) there is no record of complaints of flood damages associated with the existing structure.
- 2. A registered professional engineer shall determine that the new structure will provide the same or greater effective waterway opening as the existing structure. For bridge widening projects, the existing piers and the proposed pier extensions must be in line with the direction of the approaching flow upstream of the bridge.
- 3. The project shall not include any appreciable raising of the approach roads. (This condition does not apply if all points on the approaches exist at an elevation equal to or higher than the 100-year frequency flood headwater elevation as determined by a Federal Emergency Management Agency flood insurance study or a study completed or approved by IDNR/OWR.)
- 4. The project shall not involve the straightening, enlargement or relocation of the existing channel of the river or stream except as permitted by the Department's Statewide Permit No. 9 (Minor Shoreline, Channel and Streambank Protection Activities) or Statewide Permit No. 11 (Minor Maintenance Dredging Activities).
- 5. The permittee shall maintain records of projects authorized by this permit necessary to document compliance with the above conditions.

# CENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE STATEWIDE PERMIT

- This permit is granted in accordance with the Rivers, Lakes and Streams Act, 615 ILCS 5 (1996 State Bar Edition).
- 2. This permit does not convey title to any permittee or recognize title of any permittee to any submerged or other lands, and furthermore, does not convey, lease or provide any right or rights of occupancy or use of the public or private property on which the project or any part thereof will be located, or otherwise grant to any permittee any right or interest in or to the property, whether the property is owned or possessed by the State of Illinois or by any private or public party or parties.
- 3. This permit does not release any permittee from liability for damage to persons or property resulting from any activity covered by this permit and does not authorize any injury to private property or invasion of private rights.
- 4. This permit does not relieve any permittee of the responsibility to obtain other federal, state or local authorizations required for the construction of the permitted activity; and if any permittee is required by law to obtain approval from any federal or other state agency to do the work, authorization granted by this permit is not effective until the federal and state approvals are obtained.
- 5. The permittee shall, at the permittee's own expense, remove all temporary piling, cofferdams, false work, and material incidental to the construction of the project, from the floodway in which the work is done. If the permittee fails to remove such structures or materials, the Department may have removal made at the expense of the permittee. If the activity is on a public body of water and if future need for public navigation or public interests, by the state or federal government, necessitates changes in any part of the structure or structures, such changes shall be made by and at the expense of the permittee or permittee's successors as required by the Department of Natural Resources or other properly constituted agency, within sixty (60) days from receipt of written notice of the necessity from the Department or other agency, unless a longer period of time is specifically authorized.

10

- 6. In issuing this permit, the Department of Natural Resources does not approve the adequacy of the design or structural strength of any structure or improvement authorized by this permit.
- 7. This Statewide Permit shall remain in effect until such time as it is modified, suspended, or revoked by the Department of Natural Resources.

This Statewide Permit was issued on July 30, 1990 and last modified or corrected June 15, 1998.

APPROVED:

Brent Manning, Director Department of Natural Resources

÷ • •

EXAMINED AND RECOMMENDED:

Martin J. Stralow, Manager Division of Water Resource Management

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:

Donald R. Vonnahme, Director Office of Water Resources

## Public Bodies of Water

The following public bodies of water were navigable in their natural condition or were improved for navigation and opened to public use. The entire length and surface area in Illinois, including all backwater lakes and sloughs open to the main channel or body of water at normal flows or stages, are open to the public unless limited to a head of navigation as stated. Head of navigation descriptions use the U.S. rectangular survey system and these abbreviations: T = township, R = range, PM = principal meridian, Sec. = section, 1/4 = quarter section, N = north, E = east, S = south, W = west, USGS = U.S. Geological Survey.

- 1) Lake Michigan;
- Chicago River: Main Branch;
- 3) Chicago River: North Branch to North Shore Channel;
- Chicago River: South Branch;
- 5) Chicago River: South Fork of South Branch;
- 6) Chicago River: East and West Arms of South Fork of South Branch;
- Chicago River: West Fork of South Branch to Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal;
- Calumet River;
- B) Lake Calumet and entrance channel to Calumet River;
- 10) Grand Calumet River;
- 11) Little Calumet River;
- 12) Wolf Lake (Cook County);

13) Mississippi River (including all backwater lakes such as Frentress Lake in Jo Daviess County, Boston Bay in Mercer County and Quincy Bay in Adams County);

17

-5-

- 14) Sinsiniwa River to North Line of Sec. 9, T28N, R1W, 4th PM in Jo Daviess County, which is located approximately two-thirds mile downstream from the U.S. Highway 20 bridge. This area is shown on the Galena, Ill.-Iowa, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 15) Galena River to East Line of Sec. 6, T28N, R1E, 4th PM in Jo Daviess County, which is located approximately one-half mile upstream from the County Highway 67 bridge. This area is shown on the Galena, Ill.-Iowa, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 16) Apple River to North Line of Sec. 35, T26N, R2E, 4th PM in Jo Daviess County;
- 17) Plum River to North Line, T24N, R3E, 4th PM in Carroll County, which is located approximately one and one-half miles upstream from the U.S. Highway 52 bridge. This area is shown on the Savanna, Ill., 15 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 18) Rock River;
- 19) Pecatonica River;
- 20) Sugar River (Winnebago County);
- 21) Stillman Creek to South Line, T25N, R11E, 4th PM in Ogle County, which is located approximately one-third mile downstream from the Illinois Highway 72 bridge. This area is shown on the Stillman Valley, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 22) Henderson Creek (new channel) to East Line, SW 1/4, Sec. 6, T10N, R5W, 4th PM in Henderson County. The river has been relocated and the old channel abandoned;
- 23) The Sny in Adams, Pike and Calhoun Counties. The area has been drained with levees and ditches and it is uncertain that any descendent body of water exists;
- 24) Bay Creek to West Line, Sec. 29, T8S, R3W, 4th PM in Calhoun County. The head of navigation is the limit of meanders on the official plat of survey; but it is uncertain that any descendent body of water exists;

13

- 25) Illinois River (including all backwater lakes such as Peoria Lake in Peoria, Tazewell and Woodford Counties; Matanzas Bay in Mason County; and Meredosia Lake in Cass and Morgan Counties);
- 26) Des Plaines River to Hoffman Dam in Cook County, which is located one-half mile downstream from the junction with Salt Creek. This area is shown on the Berwyn, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 27) Kankakee River;
- 28) Iroquois River to South Line, SW 1/4, Sec. 30, T27N, R12W, 2nd PM in Iroquois County, which is located approximately one mile downstream from the junction with Sugar Creek. This area is shown on the Gilman, 15 minute USGS guadrangle;
- 29) Fox River (Illinois River Basin);
- 30) Griswold Lake (McHenry County);
- 31) Fox Chain-O-Lakes (Lake and McHenry Counties): Bluff Lake, Lake Catherine, Channel Lake, Fox Lake, Grass Lake, Lake Marie, Nippersink Lake, Dunns Lake, Pistakee Lake, Lake Jerilyn, Lac Louette, Redhead Lake;
- 32) Vermilion River (Illinois River Basin) to approximately one-half mile above the mouth near Oglesby in LaSalle County;
- 33) Spring Lake (Tazewell County);
- 34) Spoon River to North Line, Sec. 24, T6N, R1E, 4th PM in Fulton County, which is located approximately one-half mile upstream from the Illinois Highway 95 bridge. This area is shown on the Smithfield, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 35) Sangamon River to South Line, NE 1/4, Sec. 1, T15N, R4W, 3rd PM in Sangamon County, which is located approximately one mile south of the Mechanicsburg Road bridge. This area is shown on the Mechanicsburg, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;

- 36) Sangamon River: South Fork to South Line, Sec. 33, T16N, R4W, 3rd PM in Sangamon County, which is located approximately two miles upstream from the mouth. This area is shown on the Springfield-East, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 37) Macoupin Creek to East Line, Sec. 25, T9N, R13W, 3rd PM in Green and Jersey Counties, which is located approximately one mile downstream from the junction with Boyer Creek. This area is shown on the Boyer Creek, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 38) Otter Creek to East Line of Sec. 3, T7N, R13W, 3rd PM in Jersey County, which is located approximately two miles east of the Illinois Highway 100 bridge. This area is shown on the Nutwood, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 39) Kaskaskia River to East Line, SW 1/4, Sec. 31, T8N, R2E, 3rd PM, which is located nine miles south and two miles west of Herrick. This area is shown on the Vera, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 40) Big Muddy River to East Line T8S, R2W, 3rd PM in Jackson County, which is located approximately one mile northwest of the Southern Illinois Airport. This area is shown on the Murphysboro, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 41) Ohio River;
- 42) Wabash River;
- 43) Vermilion River (Wabash River Basin) to West Line, T19N, R11W, 2nd PM in Vermilion County, which is located approximately one mile upstream from the junction with the North Fork. This area is shown on the Danville, SW, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 44) Little Wabash River to the Illinois Highway 1 bridge in Carmi in White County;
- 45) Saline River to junction of North Fork and South Fork;

15

-8-

- 46) Saline River: North Fork to North Line, Sec. 5, T8S, R8E, 3rd PM in Gallatin County, which is located approximately three miles south of the junction of Illinois Highway 141 and U.S. Highway 45. This area is shown on the Ridgway, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 47) Saline River: South Fork to West Line, T9S, R8E, 3rd PM in Gallatin County, which is located at the Gallatin-Saline County line. This area is shown on the Equality, 7.5 minute USGS quadrangle map;
- 48) Horseshoe Lake (Alexander County).

The following public bodies of water are primarily artificial navigable waters that were opened to public use.

- 1) Illinois and Michigan Canal;
- 2) Illinois and Mississippi (Hennepin) Canal and Canal Feeder;
- 3) North Shore Channel (Cook County);
- 4) North Branch Canal of North Branch Chicago River (Cook County);
- 5) Relocated South Branch Chicago River (Cook County);
- 6) Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal;
- 7) Calumet Sag Channel;
- 8) Marseilles Canal (LaSalle County);
- 9) Chain of Rocks Canal (Madison County);
- 10) Relocated Kaskaskia River.

The following public bodies of water are navigable waters that were dedicated to public use. This list is incomplete. It is believed there are numerous channels and slips in subdivisions on the margins of public bodies of water which have been dedicated by plat. Additional channels and slips have been dedicated by common law.

> Petite Lake, Spring Lake and connecting channels between Bluff Lake and Fox Lake in Lake County.

> > 16



CORPS OF ENGINEERS NEWBURGH REGULATORY OFFICE P.O. Box 489 NEWBURGH, INDIANA 47629-0489 FAX: (812) 853-2678 http://www.irl.usace.army.mil

January 10, 2006

Operations Division Regulatory Branch (South) ID No. 200501976-kam

Vermilion County Highway Department 2732 Batestown Road Oakwood, Illinois 61858

To Whom It May Concern:

This is in response to your request for authorization to remove an existing single span bridge and replace it with a single span, prestressed, precast concrete deck bridge on spill-thru abutments. The new bridge will be 61.82 feet long and 27.0 feet wide. Approximately 59.1 cubic yards of rip rap will be used to protect the new slopes. The project is located on 770 E, southeast of Sidell, in Vermilion County, Ilinois. The information supplied by you was reviewed to determine whether a Department of the Army (DA) permit will be required under the provisions of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Your project is considered a discharge of fill for a road crossing. The project is authorized under the provisions of 33 CFR 330 Nationwide Permit (NWP) No. 14, Linear Transportation Crossings, as published in the Federal Register January 15, 2002. Under the provisions of this authorization you must comply with the enclosed:

- 1. Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 14
- 2. Nationwide Permit General Conditions
- 3. Water Quality Certification Conditions issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (ILEPA).

This verification is valid until the NWP is modified, reissued, or revoked. All of the existing NWPs are scheduled to be modified, reissued, or revoked prior to March 18, 2007. It is incumbent upon you to remain informed of changes to the NWPs. We will issue a public notice when the NWPs are reissued. Furthermore, if you commence or are under contract to commence this activity before the date that the relevant nationwide permit is modified or revoked, you will have twelve (12) months from the date of the modification or revocation of the NWP to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions of this Nationwide Permit. A copy of this letter is being sent to your agent and to the ILEPA.

17

If you have any questions, please contact Katherine McCafferty by writing to the above address, ATTN: CELRL-OP-FS, or by calling (812) 853-9713. Any correspondence on this matter should refer to our ID No. 200501976-kam.

Sincerely,

Michael Ricketts Project Manager Regulatory Branch **ORIGINAL SIGNED** 

Enclosure

#### ADDRESS FOR COORDINATING AGENCY

Mr. Bernard Killian Director Permits Section Environmental Protection Agency 1020 North Grand Avenue East P.O. Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9676

ADDRESS FOR AUTHORIZED AGENT

18

Keith Brandau Frauenhoffer & Associates, P.C. 3002 Crossing Court Champaign, Illinois 61822

Oakwood Road District Section 02-03132-00-BR Vermilion County

### Status of Utilities to be Adjusted

Utilities are known to require adjustment.

Known utilities and telephone contact numbers include:

SBC:	618-482-6157
Enstoa Enerstar Power Corp.	217-463-4145 ext. 617
Verizon:	309-663-3422

Toll Free "Joint Utility Locating Information For Excavators" (J.U.L.I.E.) Telephone Number 1-800-892-0123

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 102.05, 105.07, and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

Carroll Road District Section 02-03132-00-BR Vermilion County

## **Commitments**

There are no commitments for Section 02-03132-00-BR.

.

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

> Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2006

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities. He shall also obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedules of the utility companies for removing or adjusting them.

Revise Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"105.07 Utility Facilities. Utilities which are within the limits of the proposed construction are to be moved or removed at no cost to the Contractor except as otherwise provided for in the special provisions or as noted in the plans.

- (a) For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits and the slope limits extended vertically above the point of intersection of the slope limits and the original cross-section surface.

In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.

- (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
- (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the limits of excavation.
- (b) For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:

- (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc., and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
- (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general longitudinal direction as the roadway.

All reasonable adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans, or visible or not identified by markers will be made at no cost to the Contractor except that traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the construction limits will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside the limits of proposed construction as defined above provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction as defined above shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided for.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all of the permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present or relocated positions and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by him due to any interference from the said utility appurtenances or the operation of moving them either by the utility company or by him; or on account of any special construction methods required in prosecuting his work due to the existence of said appurtenances either in their present or relocated positions."

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR NATIONWIDE No. 14 PERMITS AND CONDITIONS

#### Effective: February 1, 2004 Revised: March 1, 2005

The following information presents the requirements for the nationwide 404/10 permits No. 14 used on this highway project.

Contractors wishing to conduct activities under the nationwide permits must comply with the terms of the applicable permit and the conditions below.

- A. Linear Transportation Projects. Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation crossings (e.g., highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the US, including wetlands, if the activity meets the following criteria:
  - 1. This NWP is subject to the following acreage limits:
    - (a) For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, provided the discharge does not cause the loss of greater than 1/2- acre of waters of the US; or
    - (b) For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, provided the discharge does not cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the US.
  - 2. The permittee must notify the District Engineer in accordance with General Condition 13 if any of the following criteria are met:
    - (a) The discharge causes the loss of greater than 1/10 acre of waters of the US; or
    - (b) There is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands;
  - The notification must include a compensatory mitigation proposal to offset permanent losses of waters of the US to ensure that those losses result only in minimal adverse effects to the aquatic environment and a statement describing how temporary losses will be minimized to the maximum extent practicable;
  - 4. For discharges in special aquatic sites, including wetlands, and stream riffle and pool complexes, the notification must include a delineation of the affected special aquatic sites;
  - 5. The width of the fill is limited to the minimum necessary for the crossing;
  - This permit does not authorize stream channelization, and the authorized activities must not cause more than minimal changes to the hydraulic flow characteristics of the stream, increase flooding, or cause more than minimal degradation of water quality of any stream (see General Conditions 9 and 21);
  - 7. This permit cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars; and
  - 8. The crossing is a single and complete project for crossing waters of the US. Where a road segment (i.e., the shortest segment of a road with independent utility that is part of a larger project) has multiple crossings of streams (several single and complete projects) the Corps will consider whether it should use its discretionary authority to require an Individual Permit. (Sections 10 and 404)
- B. Nationwide Permit General Conditions. The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by an NWP to be valid:
  - 1. Navigation. No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on-navigation.
  - 2. Proper Maintenance. Any structure or fill authorized shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety.

- 3. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soll erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.
- 4. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life-cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. Culverts placed in streams must be installed to maintain low flow conditions.
- 5. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance
- Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state or tribe in its Section 401 Water Quality Certification.
- 7. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System; or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system, while the river is in an official study status; unless the appropriate Federal agency, with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation, or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency in the area (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).

#### 8. Water Quality.

- (a) In certain states and tribal lands an individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (See 33 CFR 330.4(c)).
- (b) For NWP 14 where the state 401 certification (either generically or individually) does not require or approve water quality management measures, the permittee must provide water quality management measures that will ensure that the authorized work does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality (or the Corps determines that compliance with state or local standards, where applicable, will ensure no more than minimal adverse effect on water quality). An important component of water quality management includes stormwater management that minimizes degradation of the downstream aquatic system, including water quality (refer to General Condition 21 for stormwater management requirements). Another important component of water quality management is the establishment and maintenance of vegetated buffers next to open waters, including streams (refer to General Condition 19 for vegetated buffer requirements for the NWPs). This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect water quality. While appropriate measures must be taken, in most cases it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies identify such measures or to require monitoring.

#### 9. Notification.

- (a) Timing; where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the District Engineer with a preconstruction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The District Engineer must determine if the notification is complete within 30 days of the date of receipt and can request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the District Engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the notification is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the District Engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity:
  - (1) Until notified in writing by the District Engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the District or Division Engineer; or
  - (2) If notified in writing by the District or Division Engineer that an Individual Permit is required; or

- (3) Unless 45 days have passed from the District Engineer's receipt of the complete notification and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the District or Division Engineer. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).
- (b) Contents of Notification: The notification must be in writing and include the following information:
  - (1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;
  - (2) Location of the proposed project;
  - (3) Brief description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause; any other NWP(s), Regional General Permit(s), or Individual Permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided result in a quicker decision.);
  - (4) For NWPs 7, 12, 14, 18, 21, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, and 43, the PCN must also include a delineation of affected special aquatic sites, including wetlands, vegetated shallows (e.g., submerged aquatic vegetation, seagrass beds), and riffie and pool complexes (see paragraph 13(f));
  - (5) For activities that may adversely affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species, the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work; and
  - (6) For activities that may affect historic properties listed in, or eligible for listing in, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property.
- (c) Form of Notification: The standard Individual Permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used as the notification but must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in (b) (1)-(18) of General Condition 13. A letter containing the requisite information may also be used.
- (d) District Engineer's Decision: In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the District Engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. The prospective permittee may submit a proposed mitigation plan with the PCN to expedite the process. The District Engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed work are minimal. If the District Engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the District Engineer will notify the permittee and include any conditions the District Engineer deems necessary.

The District Engineer must approve any compensatory mitigation proposal before the permittee commences work. If the prospective permittee is required to submit a <u>compensatory mitigation proposal</u> with the PCN, the proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the District Engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The District Engineer must review the plan within 45 days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the conceptual or specific proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation provide a timely written response to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP.

If the District Engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the District Engineer will notify the applicant either: (1) That the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an Individual Permit; (2) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (3) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the District Engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or specific mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation proposal that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When conceptual mitigation is included, or a mitigation plan is required under item (2) above, no work in waters of the US will occur until the District Engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan.

(e) Agency Coordination: The District Engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.

For activities requiring notification to the District Engineer that result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the US, the District Engineer will provide immediately (e.g., via facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy to the appropriate Federal or state offices (USFWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will then have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the District Engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. If so contacted by an agency, the District Engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the notification. The District Engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame, but will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The District Engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. As required by section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, the District Engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations. Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps multiple copies of notifications to expedite agency notification.

- (f) Wetland Delineations: Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps (For NWP 29 see paragraph (b)(9)(iii) for parcels less than (1/4-acre in size). The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic site. There may be some delay if the Corps does the delineation. Furthermore, the 45-day period will not start until the wetland delineation has been completed and submitted to the Corps, where appropriate.
- 10. Compliance Certification. Every permittee who has received NWP verification from the Corps will submit a signed certification regarding the completed work and any required mitigation. The certification will be forwarded by the Corps with the authorization letter and will include:
  - (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the Corps authorization, including any general or specific conditions;
  - (b) A statement that any required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions; and
  - (c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

11. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. Non-federal permittees shall notify the District Engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or is located in the designated critical habitat and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the District Engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that may affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that may be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the District Engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

(b) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the ``take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with ``incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, both lethal and non-lethal ``takes" of protected species are in violation of the ESA. Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/r9endspp/endspp.html and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/prot_res/overview/es.html respectively

12. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the US authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit (e.g. if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the US for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre).

- 13. Water Supply Intakes. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake except where the activity is for repair of the public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.
- 14. Suitable Material. No activity, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, may consist of unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.) and material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see section 307 of the CWA).
- 15. Spawning Areas. Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., excavate, fill, or smother downstream by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

16. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the activity must be designed to maintain preconstruction downstream flow conditions (e.g., location, capacity, and flow rates). Furthermore, the activity must not permanently restrict or impede the passage of normal or expected high flows (unless the primary purpose of the fill is to impound waters) and the structure or discharge of dredged or fill material must withstand expected high flows. The activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, provide for retaining excess flows from the site, provide for maintaining surface flow rates from the site similar to preconstruction conditions, and provide for not increasing water flows from the project site, relocating water, or redirecting water flow beyond preconstruction conditions. Stream channelizing will be reduced to the minimal amount necessary, and the activity must, to the maximum extent practicable, reduce adverse effects such as flooding or erosion downstream and upstream of the project site, unless the activity is part of a larger system designed to manage water flows. In most cases, it will not be a requirement to conduct detailed studies and monitoring of water flow.

This condition is only applicable to projects that have the potential to affect waterflows. While appropriate measures must be taken, it is not necessary to conduct detailed studies to identify such measures or require monitoring to ensure their effectiveness. Normally, the Corps will defer to state and local authorities regarding management of water flow.

- 17.Adverse Effects from Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to the acceleration of the passage of water, and/or the restricting its flow shall be minimized to the maximum extent practicable. This includes structures and work in navigable waters of the US, or discharges of dredged or fill material.
- 18. Waterfowl Breeding Areas. Activities, including structures and work in navigable waters of the US or discharges of dredged or fill material, into breeding areas for migratory waterfowl must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.
- 19. Removal of Temporary Fills. Any temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to their preexisting elevation.
- 20. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-designated marine sanctuaries, National Estuarine Research Reserves, National Wild and Scenic Rivers, critical habitat for Federally listed threatened and endangered species, coral reefs, state natural heritage sites, and outstanding national resource waters or other waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance and identified by the District Engineer after notice and opportunity for public comment. The District Engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for comment.
  - (a) Except as noted below, discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWP 14 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters. Discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the US may be authorized by the above NWP in National Wild and Scenic Rivers if the activity complies with General Condition 7. Further, such discharges may be authorized in designated critical habitat for Federally listed threatened or endangered species if the activity complies with General Condition 11 and the USFWS or the NMFS has concurred in a determination of compliance with this condition.

## C. Regional Conditions within Illinois:

NOTE: The Chicago District has proposed alternate regional conditions for work in McHenry, Kane, Lake, DuPage, Will and Cook Counties in Illinois. Information regarding Chicago District requirements can be accessed through their website at http://www.lrc.usace.army.mil/co-r/. If you have any questions regarding the Chicago District proposal, please contact Ms. Karon Marzec, Senior Project Manager, by telephone at 312/353-6400, ext. 4030 or e-mail <u>karon.m.marzec@usace.army.mil</u>.

- 1. Bank stabilization projects involving armoring of the streambank with riprap or the construction of retaining walls within High Value Subwatersheds exceeding 250 feet will require a PCN to the Corps of Engineers in accordance with Notification Condition (Number 13).
- A proposed activity to be authorized under Nationwide Permits 12 or 14 within the Cache River Wetlands Areas (Alexander and Pulaski Counties), Kaskaskia River (Clinton, St. Clair, and Washington Counties), or Wabash River (Gallatin and White Counties) will require a PCN to the Corps of Engineers in accordance with the Notification Condition (Number 13).
- 3. Stormwater management facilities shall not be located within an intermittent stream.
- 4. High Value Subwatersheds The state of Illinois has defined these areas through a combination of factors. Various sources of information were used to analyze and rank subwatersheds. Federal Threatened and Endangered Species, % of wetlands in the watershed, Natural Areas Inventory, and Biological Stream Categorization were factors used for High Value designation. A map highlighting these areas is attached with a numerical listing of the 8-digit hydrologic units.

## D. Further Information

1-

- 1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.
- 2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.
- 3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
- 4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
- 5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.
- E. Definitions are as provided in the Federal Register Vol. 67, No. 10 dated January 15, 2002.

## State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

## SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

## Effective: January 1, 2004

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

702.05 Signs. Add the following paragraph to subparagraph (a) in Article 702.05:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

۰.

## AGGREGATE SHIPPING TICKETS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2006

Add the following to Article 1003.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"(f) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

Add the following to Article 1004.01 of the Standard Specifications:

"(f) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

Add the following to Article 1005.01 of the Supplemental Specifications:

"(d) Shipping Tickets. Shipping tickets for the material shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Designation of Aggregate Information on Shipping Tickets"."

80156

31

## CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: July 1, 2004

Revise Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. Except as specified, the use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted only when approved in writing by the Engineer. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. When the Department permits the use of a calcium chloride accelerator, it shall be according to Article 442.02, Note 5.

When the atmosphere or concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher, a retarding admixture meeting the requirements of Article 1021.03 shall be used in the Class BD Concrete and portland cement concrete bridge deck overlays. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. The proportions of the ingredients of the concrete shall be the same as without the retarding admixture except that the amount of mixing water shall be reduced, as may be necessary, in order to maintain the consistency of the concrete as required. In addition, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in Class BD Concrete. The amount of high range water-reducing admixture will be determined by the Engineer. At the option of the Contractor, a water-reducing admixture may be used. Type I cement shall be used.

For Class PC and PS Concrete, a retarding admixture may be added to the concrete mixture when the concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher. Other admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer, or if specified by the contract. If an accelerating admixture is permitted by the Engineer, it shall be the non-chloride type.

At the Contractor's option, admixtures in addition to an air-entraining admixture may be used for Class PP-1 concrete. The accelerator shall be the non-chloride type. If a water-reducing or retarding admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd). If a high range water-reducing admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd). Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures. An accelerator shall always be added prior to a high range water-reducing admixture, if both are used.

If Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag is used in Class PP-1 concrete, a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be used. However, the cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used. In addition, an accelerator shall not be used.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, a non-chloride accelerator followed by a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used, in addition to the air-entraining admixture. For *Class PP-3 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, the Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. A retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

When the air temperature is less than 13 °C (55 °F) for Class PP-1 or PP-2 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-4 concrete, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in addition to the air-entraining admixture. The Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. An accelerator shall not be used. For stationary or truck mixed concrete, a retarding admixture shall be used to allow for haul time. The Contractor has the option to use a mobile portland cement concrete plant according to Article 1103.04, but a retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-1 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.0 L (1.0 quart) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.0 L (2.0 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer. If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-2 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.3 L (1.3 quarts) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.6 L (2.6 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer.

For Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, at the option of the Contractor, or when specified by the Engineer, a water-reducing admixture or a retarding admixture may be used. The amount of water-reducing admixture or retarding admixture permitted will be determined by the Engineer. The air-entraining admixture and other admixtures shall be added to the concrete separately, and shall be permitted to intermingle only after they have separately entered the concrete batch. The sequence, method and equipment for adding the admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer. The water-reducing admixture shall not delay the initial set of the concrete by more than one hour. Type I cement shall be used.

When a water-reducing admixture is added, a cement factor reduction of up to 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd), from the concrete designed for a specific slump without the admixture, will be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. When an approved high range water-reducing admixture is used, a cement factor reduction of up to 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd), from a specific water cement/ratio without the admixture, will be permitted based on a 14 percent minimum water reduction. This is applicable to Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor below 320 kg/cu m (5.35 hundredweight/cu yd) will not be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete.

allowed for concrete placed underwater. Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures.

For use of admixtures to control concrete temperature, refer to Articles 1020.14(a) and 1020.14(b).

The maximum slumps given in Table 1 may be increased to 175 mm (7 in.) when a high range water-reducing admixture is used for all classes of concrete except Class PV and PP."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

## **"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES**

**1021.01 General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures may be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable to the satisfaction of the Engineer as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Prior to inclusion of a product on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, the manufacturer shall submit a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

In addition to the report, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer may conduct all or part of the applicable tests on a sample that is representative of the material to be furnished. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following information according to ASTM C 494; the average and manufacturing range of specific gravity, the average and manufacturing range of solids in the solution, and the average and manufacturing range of pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain no more than 0.3 percent chloride by mass (weight).

**1021.02** Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154.

If the manufacturer certifies that the air-entraining admixture is an aqueous solution of Vinsol resin that has been neutralized with sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), testing for compliance with the requirements may be waived by the Engineer. In the certification, the manufacturer shall show complete information with respect to the formulation of the solution, including the number of parts of Vinsol resin to each part of sodium hydroxide. Before the approval of its use is granted, the Engineer will test the solution for its air-entraining quality in comparison with a solution prepared and kept for that purpose.

**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) The retarding admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

When a Type F or Type G high range water-reducing admixture is used, water-cement ratios shall be a minimum of 0.32.

Type F or Type G admixtures may be used, subject to the following restrictions:

For Class MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, the water-cement ratio shall be a maximum of 0.44.

The Type F or Type G admixture shall be added at the jobsite unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The initial slump shall be a minimum of 40 mm (1 1/2 in.)

prior to addition of the Type F or Type G admixture, except as approved by the Engineer.

When a Type F or Type G admixture is used, retempering with water or with a Type G admixture will not be allowed. An additional dosage of a Type F admixture, not to exceed 40 percent of the original dosage, may be used to retemper concrete once, provided set time is not unduly affected. A second retempering with a Type F admixture may be used for all classes of concrete except Class PP and SC, provided that the dosage does not exceed the dosage used for the first retempering, and provided that the set time is not unduly affected. No further retempering will be allowed,

Air tests shall be performed after the addition of the Type F or Type G admixture.

**1021.04** Set Accelerating Admixtures. The admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating)"

### CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: November 1, 2005

Revise the second and third sentences of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Forms on substructure units shall remain in place at least 24 hours. The method of form removal shall not result in damage to the concrete."

Delete the twentieth paragraph of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Unit Price Adjustments" table of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
Type of Construction	Percent Adjustment in Unit Price
For concrete in substructures, culverts (having a waterway opening of more than 1 sq m (10 sq ft)), pump houses, and retaining walls (except concrete pilings, footings and foundation seals): When protected by:	
Protection Method I Protection Method I	115% 110%
For concrete in superstructures: When protected by:	
Protection Method II Protection Method I	123% 115%
For concrete in footings: When protected by: Protection Method I, II or III	107%
For concrete in slope walls: When protected by:	
Protection Method I	107%"

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second and third sentences of the fifth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All test specimens shall be cured with the units according to Article 1020.13."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Curing and Low Air Temperature Protection. The curing and protection for precast, prestressed concrete members" shall be according to Article 1020.13 and this Article."

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For curing, air vents shall be in place and shall be so arranged that no water can enter the void tubes during the curing of the members."

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"As soon as each member is finished, the concrete shall be covered with curing material according to Article 1020.13."

Revise the eighth paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The prestressing force shall not be transferred to any member before the concrete has attained the compressive strength of 28,000 kPa (4000 psi) or other higher compressive release strength specified on the plans, as determined from tests of 150 mm (6 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) cylinders cured with the member according to Article 1020.13. Members shall not be shipped until 28-day strengths have been attained and members have a yard age of at least 4 days."

Delete the third paragraph of Article 512.03(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 512.04(d) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the "Index Table of Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction" table of Article 1020.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"INDEX TABLE OF C	URING AND PROTECTION O	F CONCRETE C	ONSTRUCTION			
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	CURING METHODS	CURING PERIOD DAYS	LOW AIR TEMPERATURE PROTECTION METHODS			
Cast-in-Place Concrete: 11/						
Pavement Shoulder	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 3/5/	3	1020.13(c)			
Base Course Base Course Widening	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/2/	3	1020.13(c)			
Driveway Median Curb Gutter Curb and Gutter Sidewalk Slope Wall	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) ^{4/5/}	3	1020.13(c) ^{16/}			
Paved Ditch Catch Basin Manhole Inlet Valve Vault	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/	3	1020.13(c)			
Pavement Patching	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 2/	3 ^{12/}	1020.13(c)			
Pavement Replacement	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/2/	3	442.06(h) and 1020.13(c)			
Railroad Crossing	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	1	1020.13(c)			
Piles	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)			
Footings Foundation Seals	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/6/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)			
Substructure	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/7/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)			
Superstructure (except deck)	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5) ^{8/}	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)			
Deck	1020.13(a)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) ^{17/}			
Retaining Walls	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/7/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)			
Pump Houses	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 1/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)			
Culverts	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) 4/6/	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) ^{18/}			
Other Incidental Concrete	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5)	3	1020.13(c)			
Precast Concrete: ^{11/}			a mar - air a - da an Millian a Cana a			
Bridge Beams Piles Bridge Slabs Nelson Type Structural Member	1020.13(a)(3)(5) ^{9/10/}	As required. ¹³	[/] 504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ^{19/}			
All Other Precast Items	1020.13(a)(3)(4)(5) 2/ 9/ 10/	As required. 14	[/] 504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ^{19/}			
Precast, Prestressed Concrete: 11/						
All Items	1020.13(a)(3)(5) ^{9/10/}	Until strand tensioning is released. 15/	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) ^{19/}			

39

.

Notes-General:

- 1/ Type I, membrane curing only
- 2/ Type II, membrane curing only
- 3/ Type III, membrane curing only
- 4/ Type I, II and III membrane curing
- 5/ Membrane curing will not be permitted between November 1 and April 15.
- 6/ The use of water to inundate footings, foundation seals or the bottom slab of culverts is permissible when approved by the Engineer, provided the water temperature can be maintained at 7 °C ( 45 °F) or higher.
- 7/ Asphalt Emulsion for Waterproofing may be used in lieu of other curing methods when specified and permitted according to Article 503.18.
- 8/ On non-traffic surfaces which receive protective coat according to Article 503.19, a linseed oil emulsion curing compound may be used as a substitute for protective coat and other curing methods. The linseed emulsion curing compound will be permitted between April 16 and October 31 of the same year, provided it is applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09 (b), and meets the material requirements of Article 1022.07.
- 9/ Steam curing (heat and moisture) is acceptable and shall be accomplished by the method specified in Article 504.06(c)(6).
- 10/ A moist room according to AASHTO M 201 is acceptable for curing.
- 11/ If curing is required and interrupted because of form removal for cast-in-place concrete items, precast concrete products, or precast prestressed concrete products, the curing shall be resumed within two hours from the start of the form removal.
- 12/ Curing maintained only until opening strength is attained, with a maximum curing period of three days.
- 13/ The curing period shall end when the concrete has attained the mix design strength. The producer has the option to discontinue curing when the concrete has attained 80 percent of the mix design strength or after seven days. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 14/ The producer shall determine the curing period or may elect to not cure the product. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 15/ The producer has the option to continue curing after strand release.
- 16/ When structural steel or structural concrete is in place above slope wall, Article 1020.13(c) shall not apply. The protection method shall be according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 17/ When Article 1020.13(e)(2) is used to protect the deck, the housing may enclose only the bottom and sides. The top surface shall be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 18/ For culverts having a waterway opening of 1 sq m (10 sq ft) or less, the culverts may be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(3).
- 19/ The seven day protection period in the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) shall not apply. The protection period shall end when curing is finished. For the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2), the decrease in temperature shall be according to Article 504.06(c)(6)."

40

Add the following to Article 1020.13(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"(5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method. After the surface of concrete has been textured or finished, it shall be covered immediately with dry cotton mats. The cotton mats shall be placed in a manner which will not mar the concrete surface. A texture resulting from the cotton mat material is acceptable. The cotton mats shall then be wetted immediately and thoroughly soaked with a gentle spray of water. For bridge decks, a foot bridge shall be used to place and wet the cotton mats.

The cotton mats shall be maintained in a wetted condition until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to place soaker hoses without marring the concrete surface. The soaker hoses shall be placed on top of the cotton mats at a maximum 1.2 m (4 ft) spacing. The cotton mats shall be kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the remainder of the curing period. Other continuous wetting systems may be used if approved by the Engineer.

After placement of the soaker hoses, the cotton mats shall be covered with white polyethylene sheeting or burlap-polyethylene blankets.

For construction items other than bridge decks, soaker hoses or a continuous wetting system will not be required if the alternative method keeps the cotton mats wet. Periodic wetting of the cotton mats is acceptable.

For areas inaccessible to the cotton mats on bridge decks, curing shall be according to Article 1020.13(a)(3)."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Protection of Portland Cement Concrete, Other Than Structures, From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service forecast for the construction area predicts a low of 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, or if the actual temperature drops to 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided at least the following protection:"

Delete Article 1020.13(d) and Articles 1020.13(d)(1),(2),(3),(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first five paragraphs of Article 1020.13(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Protection of Portland Cement Concrete Structures From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service Forecast for the construction area predicts a low below 7 °C (45 °F), or if the actual temperature drops below 7 °C (45 °F), concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided protection. Concrete shall also be provided protection when placed during the winter period of December 1 through March 15. Concrete shall not be placed until the materials, facilities, and equipment for protection are approved by the Engineer.

When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to place concrete during the winter period. If winter construction is specified, the Contractor shall proceed with the construction, including concrete, excavation, pile driving, steel erection, and all appurtenant work required for the complete construction of the item, except at times when weather conditions make such operations impracticable.

Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the concrete placed and any concrete damaged by cold temperatures shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department."

Add the following at the end of the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete during the protection period."

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete or air temperature within the housing during the protection period."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

**"1022.06 Cotton Mats.** Cotton mats shall consist of a cotton fill material, minimum 400 g/sq m (11.8 oz/sq yd), covered with unsized cloth or burlap, minimum 200 g/sq m (5.9 oz/sq yd), and be tufted or stitched to maintain stability.

Cotton mats shall be in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. Any tears or holes in the mats shall be repaired."

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

"1022.07 Linseed Oil Emulsion Curing Compound. Linseed oil emulsion curing compound shall be composed of a blend of boiled linseed oil and high viscosity, heavy bodied linseed oil emulsified in a water solution. The curing compound shall meet the requirements of a Type I according to Article 1022.01, except the drying time requirement will be waived. The oil phase shall be  $50 \pm 4$  percent by volume. The oil phase shall consist of 80 percent by mass (weight) boiled linseed oil and 20 percent by mass (weight) Z-8 viscosity linseed oil. The water phase shall be  $50 \pm 4$  percent by volume."

42

Revise Article 1020.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1020.14 Temperature Control for Placement.** Temperature control for concrete placement shall be according to the following.

(a) Temperature Control other than Structures. The temperature of the concrete immediately before placement shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

Plastic concrete temperatures up to 35 °C (96 °F), as placed, may be permitted provided job site conditions permit placement and finishing without excessive use of water on and/or overworking of the surface. The occurrence within 24 hours of unusual surface distress shall be cause to revert to a maximum 32 °C (90 °F) plastic concrete temperature.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 5 °C (40 °F) and falling or below 2 °C (35 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

For pavement patching, refer to Article 442.06(e) for additional information on temperature control for placement.

(b) Temperature Control for Structures. The temperature of the concrete, as placed in the forms, shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits. When insulated forms are used, the temperature of the concrete mixture shall not exceed 25 °C (80 °F). If the Engineer determines that heat of hydration might cause excessive temperatures in the concrete, the concrete shall be placed at a temperature between 10 °C (50 °F) and 15 °C (60 °F). When concrete is placed in contact with previously placed concrete, the temperature of the concrete may be increased as required to offset anticipated heat loss.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 7 °C (45 °F) and falling or below 4 °C (40 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

(c) Temperature. The concrete temperature shall be determined according to ASTM C 1064."

44

#### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: June 22, 2005

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100% state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100% state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of

unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform ______% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.state.il.us.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven (7) working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven (7) day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven (7) working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven (7) working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven (7) day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other

bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five (5) working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments

made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100% goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100% goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60% goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100% goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100% credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>GOOD_FAITH_EFFORT_PROCEDURES</u>. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary

and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own

organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five (5) working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five (5) working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen

50

Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten (10) working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be

51

directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

# EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2001 Revised: November 1, 2001

When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will direct the Contractor in writing to correct the deficiency. The Contractor shall then correct the deficiency within 24 hours. The deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency(s) within 24 hours, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The time period will begin with the initial written notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the corrected work. The per calendar day deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater.

If the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiencies and deduct the cost from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action shall in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

80055

#### FLAGGER VESTS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2003 Revised: January 1, 2006

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.04(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The flagger shall be stationed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and be equipped with a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments and approved flagger traffic control signs conforming to Standard 702001 and Article 702.05(e)."

Revise Article 701.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(6) Nighttime Flagging. Flaggers shall be illuminated by an overhead light source providing a minimum vertical illuminance of 108 lux (10 fc) measured 300 mm (1 ft) out from the flagger's chest. The bottom of any luminaire shall be a minimum of 3 m (10 ft) above the pavement. Luminaire(s) shall be shielded to minimize glare to approaching traffic and trespass light to adjoining properties.

The flagger vest shall be a fluorescent orange or fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 3 garments."

54

## FURNISHED EXCAVATION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2002 Revised: November 1, 2004

Revise Article 204.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Description. Borrow excavation and furnished excavation shall consist of excavating suitable materials obtained from locations approved by the Engineer and transporting the materials to various locations throughout the limits of the contract."

Revise Article 204.07(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Measured Quantities. Furnished excavation will be computed for payment in cubic meters (cubic yards) as follows:

Furnished Excavation = Embankment - [Suitable Excavation x (1 - Shrinkage Factor)]

Where:

Embankment = the volume of fill in its final position computed by the method of average end areas and based upon the existing ground line as shown on the plans except as noted in (1) and (2) below;

Suitable Excavation = earth excavation, rock excavation, and other on-site excavation suitable for use in embankments as shown in the Earthwork Schedule on the plans;

Shrinkage Factor = 0.25 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

- (1) If the Contractor so requests, the Engineer will reestablish the existing ground line after the clearing and tree removal have been performed according to Section 201 and the top 150 mm (6 in.) of the existing ground surface has been disked and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- (2) If settlement platforms are erected, the Engineer will reestablish the existing ground line after the embankment is complete as specified in Article 204.07(a)(2).

Furnished excavation placed in excess of that required for the execution of the contract will not be measured for payment."

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 204.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"The quantity for furnished excavation will not be recalculated when surplus, suitable materials are utilized in embankments according to Article 202.03."

80072

## MULCHING SEEDED AREAS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005

Delete Article 251.02(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to Article 251.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Delete Article 251.03(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to Article 251.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(d) Method 4. This method shall consist of applying compost combined with a performance additive designed to bind/stabilize the compost. The compost/performance additive mixture shall be applied to the surface of the slope using a pneumatic blower at a depth of 50 mm (2 in.)."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 251.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mulch Methods 1, 2, 3, and 4 will be measured for payment in hectares (acres) of surface area mulched."

Revise Article 251.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"251.07 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per hectare (acre) for MULCH, METHOD 1; MULCH, METHOD 2; MULCH, METHOD 3; or MULCH, METHOD 4; and at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for EROSION CONTROL BLANKET or HEAVY DUTY EROSION CONTROL BLANKET."

Add the following after the second paragraph of Article 1081.05(b) of the Standard Specifications:

"Chemical Compost Binder. Chemical compost binder shall be a commercially available product specifically recommended by the manufacturer for use as a compost stabilizer.

The compost binder shall be nonstaining and nontoxic to vegetation and the environment. It shall disperse evenly and rapidly and remain in suspension when agitated in water.

Prior to use of the compost binder, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the manufacturer stating that it meets these requirements. Chemical compost binder shall be packaged, stored, and shipped according to the manufacturer's recommendations with the net quantity plainly shown on each package or container."

56

### PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2003

Revise Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"109.07 Partial Payments. Partial payments will be made as follows:

(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the amount of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved. Furthermore, progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

(b) Material Allowances. At the discretion of the Department, payment may be made for materials, prior to their use in the work, when satisfactory evidence is presented by the Contractor. Satisfactory evidence includes justification for the allowance (to expedite the work, meet project schedules, regional or national material shortages, etc.), documentation of material and transportation costs, and evidence that such material is properly stored on the project or at a secure location acceptable and accessible to the Department.

Material allowances will be considered only for nonperishable materials when the cost, including transportation, exceeds \$10,000 and such materials are not expected to be utilized within 60 days of the request for the allowance. For contracts valued under \$500,000, the minimum \$10,000 requirement may be met by combining the principal (material) product of no more than two contract items. An exception to this two item limitation may be considered for any contract regardless of value for items in which material (products) are similar except for type and/or size.

Material allowances shall not exceed the value of the contract items in which used and shall not include the cost of installation or related markups. Amounts paid by the Department for material allowances will be deducted from estimates due the Contractor as the material is used. Two-sided copies of the Contractor's cancelled checks for materials and transportation must be furnished to the Department within 60 days of payment of the allowances or the amounts will be reclaimed by the Department."

#### PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

### PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: August 10, 2005

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Add the following State of Illinois requirements to the Federal requirements contained in Section V of Form FHWA-1273:

"The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.
- 3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004

All personnel, excluding flaggers, working outside of a vehicle (car or truck) within 7.6 m (25 ft) of pavement open to traffic shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/.green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments. Other types of garments may be substituted for the vest as long as the garments have manufacturers tags identifying them as meeting the ANSI Class 2 requirement.

62

## PORTLAND CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005

Replace the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1001.01 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"For portland cement according to ASTM C 150, the addition of up to 5.0 percent limestone by mass (weight) to the cement will not be permitted. Also, the total of all organic processing additions shall not exceed 1.0 percent by mass (weight) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall not exceed 4.0 percent by mass (weight) of the cement."

63

٢

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 1103.01(b) of the Standard Specifications:

"The truck mixer shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"The truck agitator shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(d) of the Standard Specifications:

"The nonagitator truck shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1103.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The plant shall be approved before production begins according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks"."

## PRECAST CONCRETE PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 1999 Revised: November 1, 2004

<u>Product Approval</u>. Precast concrete products shall be produced according to the Department's current Policy Memorandum, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products". The Policy Memorandum applies to precast concrete products listed under the Products Key of the "Approved List of Certified Precast Concrete Produces".

<u>Precast Concrete Box Culverts</u>. Add the following sentence to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 540.06:

"After installation, the interior and exterior joint gap between precast concrete box culvert sections shall not exceed 38 mm (1 1/2 in.)."

<u>Portland Cement Replacement</u>. For precast concrete products using Class PC concrete or other mixtures, portland cement replacement with fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace (GGBF) slag shall be governed by the AASHTO or ASTM standard specification referenced in the Standard Specifications.

For all other precast concrete products using Class PC concrete or other mixtures, portland cement replacement with fly ash or GGBF slag shall be approved by the Engineer. Class F fly ash shall not exceed 15 percent by mass (weight) of the total portland cement and Class F fly ash. Class C fly ash shall not exceed 20 percent by mass (weight) of the total portland cement and Class C fly ash. GGBF slag shall not exceed 25 percent by mass (weight) of the total portland cement and GGBF slag.

Concrete mix designs, for precast concrete products, shall not consist of portland cement, fly ash and GGBF slag.

Ready-Mixed Concrete. Delete the last paragraph of Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Shipping</u>. When a precast concrete product has attained the specified strength, the earliest the product may be loaded, shipped, and used is on the fifth calendar day. The first calendar day shall be the date casting was completed.

<u>Acceptance</u>. Products which have been lot or piece inspected and approved by the Department prior to July 1, 1999, will be accepted for use on this contract.

419.doc

#### SEEDING AND SODDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: August 1, 2005

Revise Class 1A and 2A seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES				
Class – Type		Seeds	kg/hectare (lb/acre)	
1A	Salt Tolerant Lawn Mixture 7/	Bluegrass Perennial Ryegrass Audubon Red Fescue Rescue 911 Hard Fescue Fults Salt Grass*	70 (60) 20 (20) 20 (20) 20 (20) 70 (60)	
2A	Salt Tolerant Roadside Mixture 7/	Alta Fescue or Ky 31 Perennial Ryegrass Audubon Red Fescue Rescue 911 Hard Fescue Fults Salt Grass 1/	70 (60) 20 (20) 20 (30) 20 (30) 70 (60)"	

Revise Note 7 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 7. In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after one growing season. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After one growing season, areas not sustaining 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense."

Add the following sentence to Article 252.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"Sod shall not be placed during the months of July and August."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 252.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.08 Sod Watering. Within two hours after the sod has been placed, water shall be applied at a rate of 25 L/sq m (5 gal/sq yd). Additional water shall be applied every other day at a rate of 15 L/sq m (3 gal/sq yd) for a total of 15 additional waterings. During periods exceeding 26 °C (80 °F) or subnormal rainfall, the schedule of additional waterings may be altered with the approval of the Engineer."

Revise Article 252.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.09 Supplemental Watering. During periods exceeding 26 °C (80 °F) or subnormal rainfall, supplemental watering may be required after the initial and additional waterings. Supplemental watering shall be performed when directed by the Engineer. Water shall be applied at the rate specified by the Engineer within 24 hours of notice."

Revise the first and third paragraphs of Article 252.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"252.12 Method of Measurement. Sodding will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square meters (square yards). To be acceptable for final payment, the sod shall be growing in place for a minimum of 30 days in a live, healthy condition. When directed by the Engineer, any defective or unacceptable sod shall be removed, replaced and watered by the Contractor at his/her own expense."

"Supplemental watering will be measured for payment in units of 1000 L (1000 gal) of water applied on the sodded areas. Waterings performed in addition to those required by Article 252.08 or after the 30 day establishment period will be considered as supplemental watering."

Replace the first paragraph of Article 252.13 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"252.13 Basis of Payment. Sodding will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for SODDING or SODDING, SALT TOLERANT according to the following schedule.

- (a) Initial Payment. Upon placement of sod, 25 percent of the pay item will be paid.
- (b) Final Payment. Upon acceptance of sod, the remaining 75 percent of the pay item will be paid."

Revise Article 1081.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Salt Tolerant Sod.

Variety	Percent by Weight	
Buffalo Grass	30%	
Buchloe Dactyloides		
Amigo Fineleaf Tall Fescue	20%	
Audubon Red Fescue	15%	
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	15%	
Rugby Kentucky Bluegrass	5%	
Fults Pucinnellia Distans	15%"	

TABLE II							
					Secondary		
	Hard Seed	Purity	Pure, Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds		
	Percent	Percent	Seed Percent	Percent	No. per kg (oz)		
Variety of Seeds	Maximum	Minimum	Minimum	Maximum	Max. Permitted*	Remarks	
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	211 (6)	1/	
Brome Grass	-	90	75	0.50	175 (5)	-	
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	2/	
Clover, Crimson	15	92	83	0.50	211 (6)	-	
Clover, Ladino	15	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	-	
Clover, Red	20	92	87	0,30	211 (6)	-	
Clover, White Dutch	30	92	87	0.30	211 (6)	3/	
Audubon Red Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	105 (3)	-	
Fescue, Alta or Ky. 31	-	97	82	1.00	105 (3)	-	
Fescue, Creeping Red	-	97	82	1.00	105 (3)	-	
Fults Salt Grass	Ó	98	85	0.10	70 (2)	-	
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	247 (7)	5/	
Lespedeza, Korean	20	92	84	0.50	211 (6)	3/	
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	70 (2)	4/	
Orchard Grass	-	90	78	1.50	175 (5)	4/	
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	175 (5)	4/	
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	175 (5)	4/	
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	70 (2)	4/	
Rescue 911 Hard Fescue	0	97	82	0.10	105 (3)	-	
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	175 (5)	4/	
Vetch, Crown	30	92	67	1.00	211 (6)	3/ & 6/	
Vetch, Spring	30	92	88	1.00	70 (2)	4/	
Vetch, Winter	15	92	83	1.00	105 (3)	4/	
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	70 (2)	4/	

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2004 Revised: July 1, 2004

<u>Description</u>. At the bidder's option, a steel cost adjustment will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor or a credit to the Department for fluctuations in steel prices. The bidder must indicate on the attached form whether or not steel cost adjustments will be part of this contract. This attached form shall be submitted with the bid. Failure to submit the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments.

7

<u>Types of Steel Products.</u> An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Structural Steel Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), frames and grates, and other miscellaneous items will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay item they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

<u>Documentation</u>. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) Evidence that increased or decreased steel costs have been passed on to the Contractor.
- (b) The dates and quantity of steel, in kg (lb), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (c) The quantity of steel, in kg (lb), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

SCA = Q X D

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars

Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in kg (lb)

D = price factor, in dollars per kg (lb)

 $D = CBP_M - CBP_L$ 

Where:  $CBP_M =$  The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the American Metal Market (AMM) for the day the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per kg (lb).

CBP_L = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the AMM for the day the contract is let. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per kg (lb).

The unit masses (weights) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $CBP_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $CBP_L$  and  $CBP_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(CBP_L - CBP_M) \div CBP_L\} \times 100$ 

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the steel items are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

Item           etal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)           Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 3.80 mm (0.179 in.) wall thickness)           Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness)           Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 356 mm (14 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness)           Other piling           ructural Steel           einforcing Steel           owel Bars and Tie Bars           essh Reinforcement           uardrail           Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts           Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts           Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts           Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts           Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2           Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 1 Special (Tangent)           Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)           eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms           Traffic Signal Post           Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft)           Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)           Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)           Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft)           Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft)           Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount,	
etal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Fumishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 3.80 mm (0.179 in.) wali thidkness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wali thidkness) Other piling ructural Steel einforcing Steel ovel Bars and Tie Bars esh Reinforcement Jaerdrail Steei Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steei posts Steei Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steei posts Steei Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steei Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steei Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steei Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal Post Light Poie, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Poie, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Poie w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Poie w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Etal Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 3.80 mm (0.179 in.) wall thickness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 356 mm (14 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness) Other piling ructural Steel einforcing Steel wel Bars and Tie Bars esh Reinforcement uardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type SM	Unit Mass (Weight)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 356 mm (14 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness) Other piling ructural Steel einforcing Steel owel Bars and Tie Bars esh Reinforcement uardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Bridge Rail	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 356 mm (14 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness) Other piling ructural Steel einforcing Steel owel Bars and Tie Bars esh Reinforcement uardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Bridge Rail	34 kg/m (23 ib/fi)
Pumisning Metal Pile Shells 356 mm (14 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness) Other piling ructural Steel ainforcing Steel bowel Bars and Tie Bars esh Reinforcement uardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Etal Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	48 kg/m (32 lb/ft)
Other pling ructural Steel binforcing Steel owel Bars and Tie Bars esh Reinforcement uardrail Steei Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	55 kg/m (37 lb/fl)
einforcing Steel owel Bars and Tie Bars esh Reinforcement uardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	See plans
owel Bars and Tie Barsesh ReinforcementuardrailSteel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel postsSteel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel postsSteel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood postsSteel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood postsSteel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast ArmsTraffic Signal PostLight Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft)Light Pole v/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft)Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft)Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft)Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft)Steel Railing, Type SMSteel Railing, Type SMSteel Railing, Type SMSteel Railing Rail	See plans for weights
esh Reinforcement uardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	See plans for weights
uardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 1 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal And Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1	3 kg (6 lb) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	310 kg/sq m (63 lb/100 sq ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) Etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	20 1-1- (20 1-14)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) <u>Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)</u> cel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	30 kg/m (20 lb/ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) <u>Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)</u> eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $9 \text{ m} - 12 \text{ m} (30 - 40 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $13.5 \text{ m} - 16.5 \text{ m} (45 - 55 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 \text{ m} - 15.2 \text{ m} (30 - 50 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $16.5 \text{ m} - 18 \text{ m} (55 - 60 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $24 \text{ m} - 33.5 \text{ m} (80 - 110 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $45.5 \text{ m} - 42.5 \text{ m} (120 - 140 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $45.5 \text{ m} - 48.5 \text{ m} (150 - 160 \text{ ft})$ etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	45 kg/m (30 lb/ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrali, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $9 \text{ m} - 12 \text{ m} (30 - 40 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $13.5 \text{ m} - 16.5 \text{ m} (45 - 55 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $13.5 \text{ m} - 16.5 \text{ m} (45 - 55 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 \text{ m} - 15.2 \text{ m} (30 - 50 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $16.5 \text{ m} - 18 \text{ m} (55 - 60 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $24 \text{ m} - 33.5 \text{ m} (80 - 110 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $45.5 \text{ m} - 48.5 \text{ m} (150 - 160 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $45.5 \text{ m} - 48.5 \text{ m} (150 - 160 \text{ ft})$ etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	12 kg/m (8 lb/ft)
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared) eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $9 \text{ m} - 12 \text{ m} (30 - 40 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $13.5 \text{ m} - 16.5 \text{ m} (45 - 55 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 \text{ m} - 15.2 \text{ m} (30 - 50 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 \text{ m} - 15.2 \text{ m} (30 - 50 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $16.5 \text{ m} - 18 \text{ m} (55 - 60 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $24 \text{ m} - 33.5 \text{ m} (80 - 110 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $36.5 \text{ m} - 42.5 \text{ m} (120 - 140 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $45.5 \text{ m} - 48.5 \text{ m} (150 - 160 \text{ ft})$ etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	140 kg (305 lb) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)cel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast ArmsTraffic Signal PostLight Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $9 m - 12 m (30 - 40 ft)$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $13.5 m - 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft)$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $13.5 m - 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft)$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 m - 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 m - 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 m - 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 m - 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 m - 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 m - 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $24 m - 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft)$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $36.5 m - 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft)$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $45.5 m - 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft)$ etal Railing, type SMSteel Railing, Type SMSteel Railing, Type T-1Steel Bridge Rail	570 kg (1260 lb) each
eel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $9 \text{ m} - 12 \text{ m} (30 - 40 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $13.5 \text{ m} - 16.5 \text{ m} (45 - 55 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 \text{ m} - 15.2 \text{ m} (30 - 50 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $16.5 \text{ m} - 18 \text{ m} (55 - 60 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $24 \text{ m} - 33.5 \text{ m} (80 - 110 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $36.5 \text{ m} - 42.5 \text{ m} (120 - 140 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $45.5 \text{ m} - 48.5 \text{ m} (150 - 160 \text{ ft})$ etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	330 kg (730 lb) each
Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $9 \text{ m} - 12 \text{ m} (30 - 40 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, $13.5 \text{ m} - 16.5 \text{ m} (45 - 55 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 \text{ m} - 15.2 \text{ m} (30 - 50 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $16.5 \text{ m} - 18 \text{ m} (55 - 60 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $24 \text{ m} - 33.5 \text{ m} (80 - 110 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $36.5 \text{ m} - 42.5 \text{ m} (120 - 140 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, $45.5 \text{ m} - 48.5 \text{ m} (150 - 160 \text{ ft})$ Etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	185 kg (410 lb) each
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m $- 12 \text{ m} (30 - 40 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m $- 16.5 \text{ m} (45 - 55 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m $- 15.2 \text{ m} (30 - 50 \text{ ft})$ Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m $- 18 \text{ m} (55 - 60 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m $- 33.5 \text{ m} (80 - 110 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m $- 42.5 \text{ m} (120 - 140 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m $- 48.5 \text{ m} (150 - 160 \text{ ft})$ Light Tower w/Luminaire Another the force) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	40 1. 5 644 9 193
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m - 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m - 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m - 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m - 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m - 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m - 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	16 kg/m (11 lb/ft)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, $9 \text{ m} - 15.2 \text{ m}$ (30 - 50 ft) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m - 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m - 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m - 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m - 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	21 kg/m (14 lb/ft)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	31 kg/m (21 lb/ft)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	19 kg/m (13 ib/fi)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	28 kg/m (19 lb/ft)
Light I ower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft) etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	46 kg/m (31 lb/ft)
etal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	97 kg/m (65 lb/ft)
Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	119 kg/m (80 lb/ft)
Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	
Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	95 kg/m (64 lb/ft)
Steel Bridge Rail	58 kg/m (39 lb/ft)
	79 kg/m (53 lb/ft)
	77 kg/m (52 lb/ft)
Frame	115 kg (250 lb)
Lids and Grates	70 kg (150 lb)

71

.

•

•

-

c

.

# Return With Bid

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Ь

# OPTION FOR STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract N	lo.:				
Company	Name:				
Contractor	<u>'s Optio</u>	<u>n</u> :			
ls your com	ipany opi	ting to includ	de this spec	cial pro	ovision as part of the contract plans?
	Yes		No		
Signature:			·		Date:
80127					

## SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

73

# TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the fifth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This work may be constructed of hay or straw bales, extruded UV resistant high density polyethylene panels, erosion control blanket, mulch barrier, aggregate barriers, excavation, seeding, or mulch used separately or in combination, as approved, by the Engineer."

Add the following paragraphs after the fifth paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications.

"A ditch check constructed of extruded, UV resistant, high density polyethylene panels, "M" pins and erosion control blanket shall consist of the following materials:

Extruded, UV resistant, high density polyethylene panels shall have a minimum height of 250 mm (10 in.) and minimum length of 1.0 m (39.4 in.). The panels shall have a 51 mm (2 in.) lip along the bottom of the panel. Each panel shall have a single rib thickness of 4 mm (5/32 in.) with a 12 mm (1/2 in.) distance between the ribs. The panels shall have an average apparent opening size equal to 4.75 mm (No. 4) sieve, with an average of 30 percent open area. The tensile strength of each panel shall be 26.27 kN/m (1800 lb/ft) in the machine direction and 7.3 kN/m (500 lb/ft) in the transverse direction when tested according to ASTM D 4595.

"M" pins shall be at least 76 mm (3 in.) by 686 mm (27 in.), constructed out of deformed grade C1008 D3.5 rod (0.211 in. diameter). The rod shall have a minimum tensile strength of 55 MPa (8000 psi).

Erosion control blanket shall conform to Article 251.04.

A section of erosion control blanket shall be placed transverse to the flowline direction of the ditch prior to the construction of the polyethylene ditch check. The length of the section shall extend from the top of one side of the ditch to the top of the opposite side of the ditch, while the width of the section shall be one roll width of the blanket. The upstream edge of the erosion control blanket shall be secured in a 100 mm (4 in.) trench. The blanket shall be secured in the trench with 200 mm (8 in.) staples placed at 300 mm (1 ft) intervals along the edge before the trench is backfilled. Once the upstream edge of the blanket is secured, the downstream edge shall be secured with 200 mm (8 in.) staples placed at 300 mm (1 ft) intervals along the edge. The polyethylene ditch check shall be installed in the middle of the erosion control blanket, with the lip of each panel facing outward.

The ditch check shall consist of two panels placed back to back forming a single row. Placement of the first two panels shall be at the toe of the backslope or sideslope, with the panels extending across the bottom of the ditch. Subsequent panels shall extend both across the bottom of the ditch and up the opposite sideslope, as well as up the original backslope or sideslope at the distance determined by the Engineer.

The M pins shall be driven through the panel lips to secure the panels to the ground. M pins shall be installed in the center of the panels with adjacent panels overlapping the ends a minimum of 50 mm (2 in.). The pins shall be placed through both sets of panels at each overlap. They shall be installed at an interval of three M pins per one meter (39 in.) length of ditch check. The panels shall be wedged into the M pins at the top to ensure firm contact between the entire bottom of the panels and the soil."

75

# TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 1992 Revised: January 1, 2005

To ensure a prompt response to incidents involving the integrity of work zone traffic control, the Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted 24 hours-a-day.

When the Engineer is notified, or determines a traffic control deficiency exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 12 hours based upon the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or non-compliance with the traffic control plan. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the use of non-certified flaggers for short term operations; working with lane closures beyond the time allowed in the contract; or failure to perform required contract obligations such as traffic control surveillance.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1,000 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option this monetary deduction will be immediate.

In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiency and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

76

# WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: August 1, 2002

The Contractor shall provide accurate weights of materials delivered to the contract for incorporation into the work (whether temporary or permanent) and for which the basis of payment is by weight. These weights shall be documented on delivery tickets which shall identify the source of the material, type of material, the date and time the material was loaded, the contract number, the net weight, the tare weight when applicable and the identification of the transporting vehicle. For aggregates, the Contractor shall have the driver of the vehicle furnish or establish an acceptable alternative to provide the contract number and a copy of the material order to the source for each load. The source is defined as that facility that produces the final material product that is to be incorporated into the contract pay items.

The Department will conduct random, independent vehicle weight checks for material sources according to the procedures outlined in the Documentation Section Policy Statement of the Department's Construction Manual and hereby incorporated by reference. The results of the independent weight checks shall be applicable to all contracts containing this Special Provision. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material on the vehicle exceeding the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. No adjustment in pay quantity will be made. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket exceeding the net weight of material on the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket exceeding the net weight of material on the vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. The Engineer will adjust the net weight shown on the delivery ticket to the checked delivered net weight as determined by the independent vehicle weight check.

The Engineer will also adjust the method of measurement for all contracts for subsequent deliveries of all materials from the source based on the independent weight check. The net weight of all materials delivered to all contracts containing this Special Provision from this source, for which the basis of payment is by weight, will be adjusted by applying a correction factor "A" as determined by the following formula:

A = 1.0 
$$-\left(\frac{B-C}{B}\right)$$
; Where A  $\leq$  1.0;  $\left(\frac{B-C}{C}\right)$  > 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates)

Where A = Adjustment factor

B = Net weight shown on delivery ticket

C = Net weight determined from independent weight check

The adjustment factor will be applied as follows:

Adjusted Net Weight = A x Delivery Ticket Net Weight

The adjustment factor will be imposed until the cause of the deficient weight is identified and corrected by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the cause of the deficient weight is not identified and corrected within seven (7) calendar days, the source shall cease delivery of all materials to all contracts containing this Special Provision for which the basis of payment is by weight.

Should the Contractor elect to challenge the results of the independent weight check, the Engineer will continue to document the weight of material for which the adjustment factor would be applied. However, provided the Contractor furnishes the Engineer with written documentation that the source scale has been calibrated within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the independent weight check, adjustments in the weight of material paid for will not be applied unless the scale calibration demonstrates that the source scale was not within the specified Department of Agriculture tolerance.

At the Contractor's option, the vehicle may be weighed on a second independent Department of Agriculture certified scale to verify the accuracy of the scale used for the independent weight check.

# WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 45 working days.

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
Ι.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.	7
Х.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	r
	Lobbying	9

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

#### **II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 <u>et seq.</u>) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

Page 2

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

 The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

 the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:
  - a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymanlevel hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

#### b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

 that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

## VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in he contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted form the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

### X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

#### *****

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

#### *****

#### Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

*****

# XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Page 10

## MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision

## **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.